# Soft Error Analysis and Mitigation 

## In Circuits Involving C-Elements

A Thesis Presented to
Newcastle University by

## NORHUZAIMIN BIN JULAI

In Partial Fulfilment
of the Requirement for the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical and Computer Engineering


School of Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering University of Newcastle

## CONTENTS

Contents ..... iii
List of Algorithms/Tables ..... vii
List of Figures ..... viii
Abstract ..... xviii
Glossary ..... xix
Acknowledgement ..... xxi
Chapter 1 Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Motivation ..... 1
1.2 Objectives ..... 4
1.3 Thesis Overview ..... 5
1.4 Thesis Contributions ..... 6
1.5 Publications ..... 7
Chapter 2 Basics Concepts. ..... 8
2.1 Radiation Effects in Digital Systems ..... 8
2.1.1 Sources of Radiations ..... 8
2.1.2 The Effects of Radiation ..... 10
2.1.3 Single Event Upset Modelling ..... 13
2.2 Asynchronous Design ..... 16
2.2.1 Advantages of Asynchronous Design ..... 16
2.2.2 C-element ..... 17
2.2.3 Classification of Asynchronous Circuit ..... 18
2.2.4 Asynchronous Circuit Implementation ..... 19
2.3 Dual Rail Data ..... 21
2.3.1 Dual Rail Data Encoding ..... 21
2.3.2 Handshake Protocols ..... 22
2.3.3 Effect of SEU on Dual Rail Data ..... 25
2.4 Fault Tolerant Latch ..... 28
2.4.1 Single Rail Fault Tolerant Latch. ..... 28
2.4.2 Dual Rail Fault Tolerant Latch. ..... 32
2.5 Factors Affecting CMOS Performance ..... 34
2.5.1 Voltage Supply ..... 34
2.5.1 Process Variations ..... 34
2.5.2 Temperature Variations. ..... 35
2.6 CMOS Power Dissipation ..... 36
Chapter 3 Analysis of Single Event Upset on Different Configurations of C- Elements. ..... 39
3.1 Introduction ..... 39
3.2 Experiments Setup and Work Flow ..... 39
3.3 Critical Charge Analysis for C-elements ..... 42
3.3.1 Critical Charge Analysis for Single Rail with Inverter Latch Configuration ..... 44
3.3.2 Critical Charge Analysis for Single Rail with Conventional Pull-Up Pull-Down Configuration ..... 50
3.3.3 Critical Charge Analysis for Single Rail Symmetric Implementation Configuration ..... 55
3.3.4 Critical Charge Analysis for Differential Logic and an Inverter Latch Configuration ..... 60
3.4 Circuit Vulnerability Against Single Event Upset-Critical ..... 65 Charge
3.5 Conclusions ..... 70
Chapter 4 Error Rate Analysis of Different Configurations of C- elements ..... 72
4.1 Introduction ..... 72
4.2 Mathematical Modelling of Soft Error ..... 73
4.3 Proposed Methods to Calculate Soft Error Rate ..... 80
4.4 Result And Analysis ..... 84
4.4.1 Error Rate for Single Rail with Inverter Latch Configuration ..... 84
4.4.2 Error Rate for Single Rail with Conventional Pull-Up Pull-Down Configuration ..... 94
4.4.3 Error Rate for Single Rail Symmetric Implementation Configuration ..... 103
4.4.4 Error Rate for Differential Logic and an Inverter Latch Configuration ..... 111
4.5 Circuit Vulnerability Against Single Event Upset -Error Rate. ..... 120
4.5.1 Error Rate Comparison ..... 121
4.5.2 Sensitivity Analysis. ..... 122
4.6 Conclusions ..... 125
Chapter 5 Error Detection and Correction of Single Event Upset Tolerant Latch for Single Rail Data. ..... 127
5.1 Introduction ..... 127
5.2 Proposed Error Detection Latch ..... 128
5.3 Proposed Error Detection and Correction Latch. ..... 139
5.4 Implementation of Full Adder System by using Error Detection and Correction Latch ..... 152
5.5 Conclusions ..... 155
Chapter 6 Error Detection and Correction of Single Event Upset Tolerant Latch for Dual Rail Data. ..... 156
6.1 Introduction ..... 156
6.2 Proposed Error Detection for Dual Rail Data ..... 156
6.3 Proposed Error Detection and Correction for Dual Rail Data ..... 166
6.4 Proposed Error Detection and Correction for Dual Rail data with Transient Correction Latch. ..... 179
6.5 Conclusions ..... 186
Chapter 7 The design of Asynchronous On-chip Communication by using EDCD Proposed Latch ..... 187
7.1 Introduction ..... 187
7.2 Asynchronous on-chip communication by using EDCD Latch. ..... 187
7.3 Result and Simulation Employing EDCD Latch ..... 193
7.4 Conclusions ..... 196
Chapter 8 Conclusions And Future Works. ..... 197
8.1 Conclusions ..... 197
8.2 Future Works ..... 198
Appendixes. ..... 200
References. ..... 209

## List of Algorithms/Tables

Table 1: Ground Level Soft Error Rates Measured by RAM ..... 2
Table 2: Dual Rail Encoding ..... 21
Method 4.1: Calculate the critical charge and normalized cross section of NMOS/PMOS with neutron ..... 80
Method 4.2: Calculate charge, energy and rate of error with amplitude less than 380 ..... 81
Method 4.3: Calculate charge, energy and rate of error with amplitude more than 380 ..... 82
Method 4.4: Calculate error rate ..... 83
Table 4.1: Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-SIL ..... 86
Table 4.2: Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-SC. ..... 95
Table 4.3: Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-SS ..... 104
Table 4.4: Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-DIL ..... 113
Table 5.1:Vulnerables nodes on converter ..... 129
Table 5.2: Vulnerable nodes on ED Latch ..... 139
Table 5.3: Vulnerable nodes on EDC Latch ..... 149
Table 5.4: Propagation Delay Between ED And EDC Latch ..... 151
Table 5.5: Switching Power Between ED And EDC Latch. ..... 152
Table 5.6: Truth Table Full Adder. ..... 153
Table 6.1: Vulnerable nodes on EDD Latch ..... 165
Table 6.2: Vulnerable nodes on EDCD Latch. ..... 177
Table 6.3: Propagation Delay Comparison ..... 178
Table 6.4: Switching Power Comparison. ..... 179
Table 6.5: Comparison of Different Latches ..... 186
Table 6.6: Comparison of Different Latches ..... 186
Algorithm 7.1. VHDL for C-element ..... 188
Algorithm 7.2. VHDL for Shadow Latch ..... 188
Table 7.1: Code comparison in terms of wires, transition and capacity.. ..... 190
Table 7.2: Interface of dual rail to 3-6 and back to dual rail conversion. ..... 192
Table 7.3: 3-6 and dual rail code ..... 193
Table 1B: Interface of Adder System. ..... 203
Algorithm 1: Brent Kung 8-Bit Adder ..... 207

## List of Figures

Figure 1: The evolution of transistors with respect to year ..... 1
Figure 2.1: Neutron energy spectrum ..... 9
Figure 2.2: Interaction of Boron and neutron ..... 10
Figure 2.3: Neutron spectrum below 1 MeV , including thermal-energy ..... 10
neutrons
Figure 2.4: SEU produced ..... 11
Figure 2.5: The drain current versus the gate voltage for MOSFET ..... 13
Figure 2.6: Piece-wise linear function modelling for SEU ..... 14
Figure 2.7: Triangular-shaped modelling for SEU ..... 15
Figure 2.8: Trapezoidal-shaped SEU ..... 15
Figure 2.9: (a) Muller C-element (b) Asymmetric C-element (c)Asymmetric C-element18
Figure 2.10: Asynchronous buffer implementation ..... 19
Figure 2.11: Asynchronous implementation ..... 20
Figure 2.12: Multiplexer ..... 20
Figure 2.13: Dual Rail And Gate ..... 22
Figure 2.14: Muller Pipeline Latch ..... 22
Figure 2.15: 4-phase dual rail protocol ..... 23
Figure 2.16: 2-phase dual rail protocol ..... 23
Figure 2.17: 4-phase bundle pipeline ..... 24
Figure 2.18: 2-phase bundle pipeline ..... 24
Figure 2.19: 2-phase pipeline "Mousetrap" ..... 25
Figure 2.20: Fault Free 1-bit Dual Rail ..... 26
Figure 2.21: Case 1: 1-bit Dual Rail Pipeline ..... 27
Figure 2.22: Case 2: 1-bit Dual Rail Pipeline ..... 27
Figure 2.23: Case 3: 1-bit Dual Rail Pipeline ..... 28
Figure 2.24: FERST ..... 29
Figure 2.25: SIN-LC ..... 30
Figure 2.26: SIN-HR ..... 30
Figure 2.27: SDT ..... 30
Figure 2.28: (a) BISER (b) BISER with duplication (c) BISER with time delay (d) C-element used in BISER ..... 32
Figure 2.29: Duplication Latch ..... 32
Figure 2.30: Rail synchronization latch ..... 33
Figure 3.1: SEU Current Modelling ..... 40
Figure 3.2: Workflow of the experiments ..... 42
Figure 3.3: SIL Configuration ..... 44
Figure 3.4(a): Process Corner Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1$ ..... 46
$\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.4(b): Process Corner Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$, ..... 46
$\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.5(a): Temperature Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1$, ..... 47
$\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.5(b): Temperature Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$, ..... 47
$\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.6(a): Voltage and Size Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1$, ..... 49
$\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.6(b): Voltage and Size Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$, ..... 49
$\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.7(a): Voltage Supply Scaling for SIL configuration (A=1 ..... 50
$B=0$ )
Figure 3.7(b): Voltage Supply Scaling for SIL configuration (A=0, 50 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.8(a): Size Scaling for SIL configuration (A=1, 50 $\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.9: SC configuration...................................................................... 51
Figure 3.10(a): Process Corner Variation for SC configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1,53$ $\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.10(b): Process Corner Variation for $S C$ configuration $(A=0,53$ $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.11(a): Temperature Variation for SC configuration $(A=1,53$
$B=0$ )
Figure 3.11(b): Temperature Variation for SC configuration $(\mathrm{A}=0$, 53 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.12(a): Voltage and Size Scaling for $S C$ configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1,54$ $B=0$ )
Figure 3.12(b): Voltage and Size Scaling for $S C$ configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$, 54 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.13(a): Voltage Supply Scaling for SC configuration (A=1, 54 $B=0$ )
Figure 3.13(b): Voltage Supply Scaling for $S C$ configuration (A=0, 54 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.14(a): Size Scaling for $S C$ configuration $(A=1,55$
$\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.14(b): Size Scaling for $S C$ configuration (A=0, 55 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.15: SS configuration..................................................... 56
Figure 3.16(a): Process Corner Variation for $S S$ configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1$, 58 $\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.16(b): Process Corner Variation for SS configuration $(\mathrm{A}=0, \quad 58$ $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.17(a): Temperature Variation for $S S$ configuration $(A=1,58$ $B=0$ )
Figure 3.17(b): Temperature Variation for $S S$ configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0,58$ $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.18(a): Voltage and Size Scaling for $S S$ configuration $(A=1,59$
$B=0$ )
Figure 3.18(b): Voltage and Size Scaling for $S S$ configuration (A=0, 59 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.19(a): Voltage Supply Scaling for $S S$ configuration (A=1, 59 $B=0$ )
Figure 3.19(b): Voltage Supply Scaling for $S$ configuration (A=0, 59 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.20(a): Size Scaling for SS configuration $(A=1, B=0) \ldots \ldots \ldots . .60$
Figure 3.20(b): Size Scaling for $S$ S configuration $(A=0, B=1) \ldots \ldots \ldots . .60$
Figure 3.21: DIL configuration........................................................... 61
Figure 3.22(a): Process Corner Variation for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1,63$
$B=0$ )
Figure 3.22(b): Process Corner Variation for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$, 63 $\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.23(a): Temperature Variation for DIL configuration $(A=1,63$ $B=0$ )
Figure 3.23(b): Temperature Variation for DIL configuration $(A=0$, ..... 63
$\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.24(a): Voltage and Size Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1$, ..... 64
$\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.24(b): Voltage and Size Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$, ..... 64
$\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.25(a): Voltage Supply Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1$, ..... 64
$\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.25(b): Voltage Supply Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$, ..... 64
$\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.26(a): Size Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1$, ..... 65
$\mathrm{B}=0$ )
Figure 3.26(b): Size Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0$ ..... 65
$\mathrm{B}=1$ )
Figure 3.27(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Process Corner ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ). ..... 66
Figure 3.27(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Process Corner ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 67
Figure 3.28(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Temperature ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 67
Figure 3.28(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Temperature $(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 68
Figure 3.29(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage and Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 68
Figure 3.29(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage and Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 68
Figure 3.30(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 69
Figure 3.30(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 69
Figure 3.31(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Size Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 70
Figure 3.31(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Size Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 70
Figure 4.1: State holder change from low to high (0-1) ..... 73
Figure 4.2: State holder change from high to low (1-0) ..... 73
Figure 4.3: Normalized atmospheric neutron cross section with the drain area ..... 77
Figure 4.4: (a) SIL Configuration (b) Layout SIL Configuration ..... 85
Figure 4.5(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 86
Figure 4.5(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 86
Figure 4.6(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SI (A=1 B=0) ..... 87
Figure 4.6(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 87
Figure 4.7(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $-\operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 88
Figure 4.7(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature - SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 88
Figure 4.8(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with
respect to Temperature-SIL $(\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 88
Figure 4.8(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature- $\operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 89
Figure 4.9(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \% \operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{~A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 90
Figure 4.9 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ SIL $(A=0, B=1)$ ..... 90
Figure 4.10(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SIL $(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 90
Figure 4.10 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 91
Figure 4.11(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \% \operatorname{SIL}(A=1, B=0)$ ..... 91
Figure 4.11(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \% \operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{~A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 91
Figure 4.12(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 92
Figure 4.12(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{A}=0 . \mathrm{B}=1)$ ..... 92
Figure 4.13 (a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage ..... 93
and Size $\operatorname{SIL}(A=1, B=0)$
Figure 4.13(b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and ..... 93
Size $\operatorname{SIL}(A=0, B=1)$.
Figure 4.14: (a) SC Configuration (b): Layout SC Configuration ..... 94
Figure 4.15(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SC $(\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 95
Figure $4.15(\mathrm{~b})$ : Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SC $(\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 95
Figure 4.16(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 96
Figure 4.16(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 96
Figure 4.17(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 97
Figure 4.17(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 97
Figure 4.18(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature- $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0)$. ..... 97
Figure 4.18(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature- $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1)$. ..... 98
Figure 4.19(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 99
Figure 4.19 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 99
Figure 4.20(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 99
Figure 4.20 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 100
Figure 4.21(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 100
Figure 4.21(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 100
Figure 4.22(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 101
Figure 4.22(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$. ..... 101
Figure 4.23 (a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage ..... 102
and Size $-\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$
Figure 4.23 (b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage ..... 102
and Size $-\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$
Figure 4.24: (a) SS Configuration (b): Layout SS Configuration ..... 103
Figure $4.25(\mathrm{a})$ : Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 104
Figure 4.25(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SS ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 104
Figure 4.26 (a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 105
Figure 4.26(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-SS ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 105
Figure 4.27 (a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature - $\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 106
Figure 4.27(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $-\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 106
Figure 4.28(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature- $\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=1 \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 106
Figure 4.28(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature-SS $(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 107
Figure 4.29(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \% \mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$. ..... 108
Figure 4.29 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \% \mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$. ..... 108
Figure 4.30(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SS (A=1, B=0) ..... 108
Figure 4.30(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SS (A=0, B=1) ..... 109
Figure 4.31(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ SS (A=1, B=0) ..... 109
Figure 4.31(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \% \mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 109
Figure 4.32(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 110
Figure 4.32(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\operatorname{SS}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 110
Figure 4.33(a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and ..... 111 Size $\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )Figure 4.33(b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energyspectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and111Size $\operatorname{SS}(A=0, B=1)$
Figure 4.34: DIL Configuration (b): Layout DIL Configuration ..... 112
Figure 4.35(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 113
Figure 4.35(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-DIL(A=0, B=1) ..... 113
Figure 4.36(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ). ..... 114
Figure 4.36 (b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner-DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 114
Figure 4.37(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature - $\mathrm{DIL}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$ ..... 115
Figure 4.37 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature - $\mathrm{DIL}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$ ..... 115
Figure 4.38(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature-DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 115
Figure 4.38(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature-DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0 \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 116
Figure 4.39(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ DIL (A=1, B=0) ..... 116
Figure 4.39(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 117
Figure 4.40(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 117
Figure 4.40(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 117
Figure 4.41(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 118
Figure 4.41(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ). ..... 118
Figure 4.42(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ ) ..... 118
Figure 4.42(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ ) ..... 119
Figure 4.43(a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and ..... 120
Size DIL (A=1, B=0)
Figure 4.43 (b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage ..... 120 and Size DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )
Figure 4.44: Comparison of total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to process at nominal sizing ..... 121
Figure 4.45: Comparison of total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to temperature at nominal sizing ..... 122
Figure 4.46: Comparison of total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to voltage at nominal sizing ..... 122
Figure 4.47(a): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $0-1(A=1, B=0)$ ..... 123
Figure 4.47(b): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $1-0(A=1, B=0)$ ..... 123
Figure 4.48(a): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $0-1(A=0, B=1)$ ..... 124
Figure 4.48(b): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $1-0(A=0, B=1)$. ..... 124
Figure 5.1: Razor Flip Flop ..... 128
Figure 5.2 : Proposed ED single rail latch ..... 128
Figure 5.3: Dual Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes ..... 129
Figure 5.4 : Single Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes ..... 129
Figure 5.5: Fault-free and Error Detected operation at the middle of the functional signal for ED Latch. ..... 131
Figure 5.6: Fault-free and Error Detected operation at the edge of the functional signal for ED Latch ..... 131
Figure 5.7: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the middle of functional signal for ..... 132 ED Latch
Figure 5.8: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D}+-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the edges of the functional signal for ..... 133
ED Latch
Figure 5.9: Propagation delay of ED latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 134
Figure 5.10: Propagation delay of ED latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Supply ..... 135
Figure 5.11 Power Dissipation of ED latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 135
Figure 5.12: Switching Energy for ED Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Process ..... 137
Figure 5.13: Switching Energy for ED Latch (1-0 Change) with ..... 137
Different Process
Figure 5.14: Switching Energy for ED Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Temperature ..... 138
Figure 5.15: Switching Energy for ED Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature ..... 139
Figure 5.16: ED Latch with vulnerable nodes ..... 139
Figure 5.17: Proposed EDC Latch ..... 140
Figure 5.18: Shadow Latch ..... 140
Figure 5.19: Fault Free, Error Detected and Error Corrected at the center of the functional signal of for EDC Latch ..... 142
Figure 5.20: Fault Free, Error Detected and Error Corrected at the edge of the functional signal of for EDC Latch ..... 143
Figure 5.21: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Corrected at the middle of functional signal for ..... 144
EDC Latch
Figure 5.22: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Corrected at the edge of functional signal for ..... 144 EDC Latch
Figure 5.23: Propagation delay of EDC latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 145
Figure 5.24: Propagation delay of EDC latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Supply ..... 146
Figure 5.25: Propagation delay of EDC latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 146
Figure 5.26: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Process Variation. ..... 147
Figure 5.27: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Process Variation ..... 147
Figure 5.28: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (0-1 Change) with
Different Temperature ..... 148
Figure 5.29: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature. ..... 148
Figure 5.30: EDC Latch with vulnerable nodes. ..... 149
Figure 5.31: Dual Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes ..... 149
Figure 5.32: Single Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes ..... 150
Figure 5.33: Error injected to Dual Rail Converter ..... 150
Figure 5.34: Corrected error due to the injected error to Dual Rail Converter ..... 151
Figure 5.35: Error is injected to Shadow Latch, XNOR gate and Single Rail Converter ..... 151
Figure 5.36 : Full Adder Circuit ..... 152
Figure 5.37: Full Set-up of Adder System with EDC Latches ..... 153
Figure 5.38: Inputs and Clocks signal ..... 154
Figure 5.39: Output of C-elements, and Error Signal. ..... 154
Figure 6.1: Proposed EDD Latch. ..... 157
Figure 6.2: Fault-free and Error Detected at the middle of the functional signal for EDD Latch ..... 159
Figure 6.3: Fault-free and Error Detected at the edge of the functional signal for EDD Latch ..... 159
Figure 6.4: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+-}} 20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the middle of the functional signal for EDD Latch ..... 160
Figure 6.5: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+-}} 20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the edge of the functional signal for EDD Latch ..... 160
Figure 6.6: Propagation delay of EDD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 161
Figure 6.7: Propagation delay of EDD latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Supply ..... 162
Figure 6.8: Power Dissipation of EDD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 162
Figure 6.9: Switching Energy for EDD Latch (0-1 Change) with ..... 164
different Process
Figure 6.10:Switching Energy for EDD Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Process ..... 164
Figure 6.11: Switching Energy for EDD Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Temperature. ..... 164
Figure 6.12: Switching Energy for EDD Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature ..... 165
Figure 6.13: Vulnerable nodes on EDD Latch ..... 166
Figure 6.14: Proposed EDCD Latch. ..... 166
Figure 6.15: No delay inserted at the output of C-element ..... 167
Figure 6.16: Correct delay inserted at the output of C-element. ..... 168
Figure 6.17: Delay is longer than error signal pulse. ..... 168
Figure 6.18: Fault Free and Error Injected for EDCD Latch. ..... 169
Figure 6.19: Fault Free and Error Detected and Corrected at the middle of the functional signal ..... 170
Figure 6.20: Fault Free and Error Detected and Corrected at the edge of the functional signal ..... 171
Figure 6.21: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for
Fault Free, Error Injected at the middle of the functional signal for EDCD Latch ..... 171
Figure 6.22: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free, Error Detected and Corrected at the middle of the functional signal for EDCD Latch ..... 172
Figure 6.23: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free, Error Detected and Corrected at the edge of the functional signal for EDCD Latch ..... 173
Figure 6.24: Propagation delay of EDCD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 174
Figure 6.25: Propagation delay of EDCD latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Supply ..... 174
Figure 6.26: Power Dissipation of EDCD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 175
Figure 6.27: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (0-1 Change) with different Process ..... 176
Figure 6.28: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (1-0 Change) with different Process ..... 176
Figure 6.29: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Temperature ..... 177
Figure 6.30: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature ..... 177
Figure 6.31: Vulnerable nodes on EDCD latch. ..... 178
Figure 6.32: Proposed EDCDT Latch ..... 180
Figure 6.33: Signal transition graph (STG). ..... 180
Figure 6.34: Logic gates for the controller. ..... 181
Figure 6.35: Fault Free, Error Detected and Error Corrected for EDCDT Latch ..... 182
Figure 6.36: Control Signal for EDCDT Latch ..... 182
Figure 6.37: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}+20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Output of EDCDT Latch ..... 183
Figure 6.38: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}-20 \%}$ of Nominal Value for Control Signal of EDCDT Latch ..... 183
Figure 6.39: Propagation delay of EDCDT latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 184
Figure 6.40: Propagation delay of EDCDT latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Scaling ..... 185
Figure 6.41: Power Dissipation of EDCDT latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature ..... 185
Figure 7.1: Synthesize C-element. ..... 188
Figure 7.2: Synthesize Shadow Latch ..... 188
Figure 7.3: Error injection on EDCD latch ..... 189
Figure 7.4: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on EDCD latch. ..... 189
Figure 7.5: Asynchronous on-chip communication ..... 190
Figure 7.6: (a) Dual rail to 3-6 converter (b) 3-6 to dual rail converter. ..... 191
Figure 7.7: Dual rail to 3-6 and back to dual rail conversion ..... 192
Figure 7.8: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on dual rail latch that does not have error correction capability ..... 194
Figure 7.9: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error
injection on EDCD latch ..... 196
Figure B1: Error injection on EDC latch ..... 201
Figure B2: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on EDC Latch ..... 202
Figure B3: Adder system employing EDC latches. ..... 202
Figure B4: The gate level view for 8-bit Brent-Kung adder. ..... 203
Figure B5: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on EDC Latch ..... 205
Figure C1: Block diagram for basic Brent-Kung Adder. ..... 206
Figure C2: Brent Kung Prefix Adder Graph ..... 206


#### Abstract

A SEU or soft error is defined as a temporary error on digital electronics due to the effect of radiation. Such an error can cause system failure, e.g. a deadlock in an asynchronous system or production of incorrect outputs due to data corruption.

The first part of this thesis studies the impact of process variation, temperature, voltage and size scaling within the same process on the vulnerability of the nodes of C-element circuits. The objectives are to identify vulnerable to SEU nodes inside a C-element and to find the critical charge needed to flip the output from low to high ( $0-1$ ) and high to low (1-0) on different implementations of C -elements.

In the second part, a framework to compute the SEU error rates is developed. The error rates of circuits are a trade-off between the size of the transistors and the total area of vulnerability. Comparisons of the vulnerability of different configurations of a C-element are made, and error rates are calculated.

The third part focuses on soft error mitigation for single and dual rail latches. The latches are able to detect and correct errors due to SEU. The functionalities of the solutions have been validated by simulation. A comprehensive analysis of the performance of the latches under variations of the process and temperature are presented.

The fourth part focuses on testing of the new latches. The objective is to design complex systems and incorporate both single rail and dual rail latches in the systems. Errors are injected in the latches and the functionality of the error correcting latches towards the SEU errors are observed at their outputs.

The framework to compute error rates and soft error mitigation developed in this thesis can be used by designers in predicting the occurrence of soft error and mitigating soft error in systems.


## Glossary

| CD | Completion Detector |
| :---: | :---: |
| DI | Delay Insensitive |
| DIL Celement | Differential logic and an inverter latch C-element |
| DRAM | Dynamic Random Access Memory |
| ED | Error Detection |
| EDC | Error Detection and Correction |
| EDCD | Error detection and correction for dual rail data |
| EDCDT | Error detection and correction with transient correction for dual rail |
| EDD | Error detection for dual rail data |
| FPGA | Field Programmable Gate Array |
| FF | Fast NMOS and PMOS |
| FIT | Failure-in Time |
| FNSP | Fast NMOS and slow PMOS |
| GALS | Globally asynchronous locally synchronous |
| IC | Integrated Circuit |
| LE | Logic Element |
| MUX | Multiplexer |
| QDI | Quasi Delay Insensitive |
| SC C-element | Single rail with conventional pull-up pull-down C-element |
| SEU | Single Event Upset |
| SET | Single Event Transient |
| SI | Speed Independent |
| SIL Celement | Single rail with feedback C-element |

SNFP Slow NMOS fast PMOS

SRAM Static Random Access Memory
SS Slow NMOS and PMOS
SS C-element Single rail symmetric implementation C-element
STG
State Transition Graph
TT Typical PMOS and NMOS

## Acknowledgements

I would like to thanks my supervisors Prof Alex Yakovlev and Dr Alex Bystrov for their guidance and supports throughout my studies. It is not possible to complete the project without their support

My wife, Lily Saidon and my two kids, Tisham and Ihsan have given their undivided support and time to me to complete my thesis.

## Chapter 1. Introduction

Chapter 1 presents the motivation behind the research, the objectives, a thesis overview, the thesis' contributions and publications.

### 1.1 Motivation

The demand for higher integration density and lower power consumption has lead to the scaling of transistor and voltage supply. Technology continues to improve in modern VLSI design with the number of transistors doubled every 18 months; this observation is known as Moore's law [1]. According to Figure 1 [2], assuming half of the die area of $300 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ is allocated for logic and the other half for cache memory, the number of transistors in logic and cache memory will reach 1.5 billion and 100 billion respectively by 2015. In 2001, the number of transistors in logic and cache memory were 50 million and 1 billion respectively. As transistors continue to shrink, their number per unit area is increased. This has led to an exponential increase in the number of logic cells per chip. It becomes increasingly important to deal with reliability issues of such complex systems, which is the main focus of this thesis.


Figure 1: The evolution of transistors with respect to year
An important factor affecting reliability of systems is the phenomenon of a single event upset (SEU) in state holder components such as a memory cell, flip-flop or latch. NASA defines SEU as "Radiation-induced errors in microelectronic circuits caused when charged particles (usually from the radiation belts or from cosmic rays) lose energy by ionizing the medium through which they pass, leaving behind a wake of electron-hole pairs" [3]. SEU has been identified as a possible cause of data corruption. The term 'soft
error' refers to a temporary error that occurs as a result of particles (alpha particles from packaging or neutrons from the atmosphere) striking the silicon structures and causing the state to change from high to low or from low to high. This electrical effect happens due to the generated electron-hole pairs in the reverse-biased junction of the victim device.

Nowadays, the dimensions of transistors are very small, as the technology nodes of 90 nm and below (down to 22 nm at the time of completion of this thesis in 2013) became feasible. The drain current and the threshold voltage are reduced with voltage scaling. As a result, radiation induced soft errors in the combinational logic are gaining increasing attention and are expected to become as important as directly induced errors for state elements. The problem of SEU on transistors has been highlighted by the International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (ITRS), although the problem was ignored previously until the scaling of transistors had reached deep submicron technology. In a 2011 report, the ITRS listed SEU as one of the factors responsible for the decreased reliability of the device.

The severity of SEU toward high density memory devices can be illustrated on DRAM and SRAM, as they are important elements in an advanced IC. SRAM is less dense compared with DRAM since it is normally built from four or six transistors, whereas DRAM is built from a single transistor and a capacitor.

| Data <br> By | RAM <br> Size | RAM <br> Type/Test | Avg FIT <br> Rate | \#Diff <br> Devs | Range FIT <br> Rates | Average <br> Up/bit- <br> hr |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| IBM | 4 M | D/A | 3500 | $5^{*}$ | $53-10300$ | $8.9 \mathrm{E}-13$ |
| IBM | 1 M | D/A | 3300 | $2^{*}$ | $2500-4100$ | $3.3 \mathrm{E}-12$ |
| IBM | 1 M | D/F | 325 | $2^{*}$ | $230-420$ | $3.1 \mathrm{E}-13$ |
| Mot | 256 K | S/F | 500 | 3 | $450-560$ | $2 \mathrm{E}-12$ |
| Mot | 1 M | S/F | 2070 | 2 | $1330-2800$ | $2.1 \mathrm{E}-12$ |
| Mot | 4 M | S/F | 5750 | 4 | $4500-8900$ | $1.5 \mathrm{E}-12$ |

Table 1: Ground level soft error rates measured by RAM
D-DRAM, S-SRAM, F-Field testing, A-Accelerated testing by using proton beam

From Table 1 [4] it can be observed that DRAM, which is tested using a proton beam, has an average FIT rate of 3300 for 1 M and 3500 for 4 M . Similarly, the average FIT rate for SRAM which has field testing is 2070 for 1 M and 5750 for 4 M . It is concluded that high density memories have higher error rates compared with low density memories due to transistor scaling.

Previously, soft errors were a concern for space applications, but now due to the increase in terrestial radiation, soft error affects everyone. The problems caused by single event upset can be illustrated by the examples below in the areas of security and finance:
(a) In the United States alone, $50 \%$ of 12 million security cameras sold in 2006 were digital cameras. An average digital camera once a year experiences an SEU causing its critical failure. So, the the number of critical failures is approximately 6 million. When a camera is locked due to SEU, it needs to be reset. This can be costly or in some applications unacceptable [5].
(b) In a large enterprise such as bank that uses a system of 20,000 processors one flip-flop experiences one soft error every two days. This is highly unacceptable to the banking system and stock market as it can lead to huge losses being inccured by the financial industry. An example of the adverse effect of SEU on the banking system is when the most significant digit of the register storing the balance of a bank account flips from 1 to 0 , or vice versa [6].

The demands for lower power consumption have also heightened the need for asynchronous circuits, since they consume less power compared with synchronous circuits. However, one of the problems of asynchronous circuits is that they stay sensitive to SEU continuously for the whole cycle of operation. For asynchronous circuits, an acknowledgement signal is sent to the preceding register after the current operation is finished, indicating it is ready for the next operation. In the event of SEU hitting one of the registers, no acknowledgement signal is sent and therefore the preceding register does not assign the next operation to the current computational block. This is in contrast with synchronous circuits because they become sensitive to SEU only within a setup-hold window due to the operation being controlled by a global
clock. As a result of this, the reliability of synchronous circuits depends mainly on the upsets in flip-flops, whilst in asynchronous circuits both the memory elements and the logic gates are important. Compared with other logics, the C-element is the most important component in asynchronous circuits and therefore the study of the C-element is vital in order to understand the reliability of asynchronous circuits towards SEU.

### 1.2 Objectives

As discussed in Section 1.1, SEU is responsible for temporary data corruption. This thesis focuses on the factors involved in a state holder experiencing SEU. The state holder focussed on is the C-element. Different configurations of Celements have different vulnerabilities towards SEU. The vulnerability of the C-element can be compared by calculating the error rate of the individual nodes and adding the error rate to obtain the total error rate of the individual circuit.

The second focus of this thesis is on the soft error mitigation in the C-element. Most existing techniques have many vulnerable nodes especially on Celement. These vulnerable nodes can be protected against SEU at the expense of the area of the circuit and the power dissipation. Another factor is the capability of the circuit, not only that it is able to detect an error but most importantly it is able to correct the error. This is especially important in asynchronous circuits because illegal symbols generated from SEU can cause deadlock. Thus it is worth trading area and power in order to improve circuit performance against deadlock.

The third focus is on testing the proposed latches against SEU by using complex logic. This is important to ensure the latches can function correctly with complex logics. It can also provide the Integrated Circuit (IC) designer with information on the effectiveness of proposed circuits against SEU.

A set of objectives are summarised below. State-of-the-art software and equipment has been used, such as Cadence $90-\mathrm{nm}$ technology, Matlab and Quartus II.
a) To analyse the vulnerability of different configurations of C-elements.
b) To develop a method of calculating the error rate of C-elements.
b) To propose error detection and correction of latches built from Celements.
c) To test the proposed latches against SEU by using complex logic.

### 1.3 Thesis Overview

There are eight chapters presented in this thesis.
Chapter 2 presents a literature review, as well as basic concepts of SEU and asynchronous circuits.

Chapter 3 presents current injection resemble SEU current at the vulnerable nodes on different configurations of C-elements under four different scenarios: process corner, temperature, voltage, and size scaling with different inputs combination of the circuit. The objectives are to identify the vulnerable nodes due to SEU and to find the critical charges needed to flip the output from low to high (0-1) and high to low (1-0) on different configurations of C-elements.

Chapter 4 presents an analysis of soft error rate on vulnerable nodes. A new method is developed to calculate the error rate of the four different C-element circuits. The total error rates with respect to process corner, temperature, voltage, and size scaling of the circuits are compared. From the error rate values, a comparison of vulnerability towards SEU with different configurations of C-elements can be made with respect to the change of the four factors above.

Chapter 5 presents an error detection latch (ED) design and error detection and correction latch (EDC). The functionality of both ED and EDC latches are demonstrated using Cadence UMC 90 nm . The waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of an SEU striking the vulnerable nodes are obtained. The performance of ED and EDC latches are analysed in terms of propagation delay and switching power.

Chapter 6 presents error detection for a dual rail latch (EDD and error detection and correction for dual rail latch (EDCD)). The functionality of both EDD and EDCD latches are demonstrated using Cadence UMC 90nm. The waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of SEU striking the
vulnerable nodes are obtained. The performance of EDD and EDCD latches are analysed in terms of propagation delay and switching power. The error detection and correction with transient error correction latch (EDCDT) is also proposed in this chapter.

Chapter 7 presents the systems that utilise the proposed EDCD latches. Using Quartus II, the functionality EDCD latches are demonstrated by using waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of SEU hitting the vulnerable nodes. An asynchronous communication is used to demonstrate the functionality of EDCD latches. The effect of the system using latches that has no capablity of detecting and correcting errors is also demonstrated in this chapter.

Chapter 8 presents conclusions and future work related to the project.

### 1.4 Thesis Contribution

The contributions of this thesis are as follows:
a) Investigation of the vulnerable node on various C -elements and obtaining the critical charge on each of the nodes of different configurations of C -elements.
b) Development of a new technique to calculate the error rate of various types of C-elements and comparison of each of the C-elements in terms of vulnerability towards soft error.
c) Design of a single rail error detection latch (ED) and error detection and correction latch (EDC). The latches are tested with process variations and temperature changes.
d) Design of a dual rail error detection latch (EDD), dual rail error detection and correction latch (EDCD), and error detection and correction with transient correction latch (EDCDT). The latches are tested with process variations and temperature changes.
e) Implementation of EDCD latch with an asynchronous communication system.

### 1.5 Publications

The following papers have been published for publications:
N Julai, A Yakovlev and A Bystrov, Soft Errors Analysis involving CElements Postgraduate Conference Newcastle University 2011

N Julai, A Yakovlev and A Bystrov, Soft Errors Analysis involving CElements, UK Electronic Forum, Manchester University 2011

N Julai, A Yakovlev and A Bystrov, Error Detection and Correction of Single Event Upset (SEU) Tolerant Latch, Postgraduate Conference Newcastle University 2012

N Julai, A Yakovlev and A Bystrov, Error Detection and Correction of Single Event Upset (SEU) Tolerant Latch, International On-line Testing Symposium 2012, pp 3-8

## Chapter 2. Basic Concepts

Chapter 2 presents the literature review and basic concepts of single event upset (SEU) and asynchronous circuits.

### 2.1 Radiation Effects in Digital Systems

In section 2.1 radiation is discussed, starting from the sources of radiation, the effect of radiation on transistors and modelling of current due to radiation. The focus is on presenting certain ideas and definitions that will help with the evaluation of calculating the critical charge and the error rate, as discussed later in chapters 3 and 4.

### 2.1.1 Sources of Radiation

The particles that can cause error are alpha particles from packaging material [7] [8], high energy neutrons with energy of more than 1 MeV [9]-[11], and the interaction of Boron with cosmic ray thermal neutrons [12]-[15]. There are three main sources of radiation that can cause soft error in electronic devices [16], as follows:
a) The first source of ionizing radiation is package devices. Package devices contain certain impurities that are capable of emitting alpha particles. Alpha particles are produced by a nucleus of unstable isotopes. Alpha particles are known to have two neutrons and two protons that emit kinetic energy in the range of 4-9 MeV . There are many different isotopes known but Uranium and Thorium are the two isotopes that have the highest decay activities. The decay activities of Uranium and Thorium occur naturally in the environment. In the terrestrial environment, major sources of alpha particles are radioactive impurities, such as lead-based isotopes in solder bumps of flip-chip technology, gold used for bonding wires and lid plating, aluminium in ceramic packages, lead-frame alloys, and interconnecting metallization.
b) The second source of ionizing radiation is cosmic rays. At terrestrial altitude, less than $1 \%$ of primary particles from cosmic rays include muons, pions, protons and neutrons that reach sea level. However, muons and pions live are brief and therefore do not cause error. Another particle, protons, are weakened by columbic interaction. The only possibility is that
neutrons are the particles that can cause error. The density of neutron fluxes depends on the altitude (i.e. It is proportional to the altitude). It also depends on earth magnetic fields, which vary depending on the geographical location. The neutron energy spectrum that causes SEU is shown in Figure 2.1 [17]. The neutron energy spectrum was obtained using a neutron beam at Weapon Neutron Research (WNR) in the Los Angeles Alamos National Laboratory. The neutron beam was used to obtain a similar energy spectrum as the atmospheric neutron spectrum. At WNR, neutrons are produced in spallation reactions of 800 MeV protons incident on a tungsten target which is widely used for SEU testing. From Figure 2.1 it can be seen that the neutron flux decreased by 10 X as the neutron energy increased by 10X.


Figure 2.1 : Neutron energy spectrum
c) The third significant source that can induce soft error is the interaction of thermal neutrons and Boron. Boron is used as a p-type dopant implant species in silicon and used for formation of a BPS dielectric layer. Boron consists of two isotopes: ${ }^{10} B(80.1 \%$ abundance $)$ and ${ }^{11} B(19.9 \%$ abundance). However, ${ }^{10} B$ is unstable when it interacts with neutrons. The interaction between ${ }^{10} B$ and a neutron results in two particles, ${ }^{7} L i$ and alpha particles, being produced. Both newly produced particles are capable of inducing soft error in electronic devices, as shown in Figure 2.2 [16]. For low energy neutrons (less than 1 MeV ), the neutrons are not well defined since neutrons depend on many factors, such as the local environment, and at this range are more scattered. However, for the
purpose of comparison of the spectrum below 1 MeV , the thermal neutron spectrum [18] is used as shown in Figure 2.3. There are five outdoor measurements of neutron flux. It can be observed that there are two peaks of flux, located at 1 MeV to $10^{-7} \mathrm{MeV}$.


Figure 2.2: Interaction of Boron and a neutron


Figure 2.3: Neutron spectrum below 1 MeV , including thermal-energy neutrons

### 2.1.2 The Effects of Radiation

The drain of an off PMOS and drain of an off NMOS transistor are more vulnerable toward soft error. Figure 2.4 shows the single event transient (SET) produced [19]. A neutron from the atmosphere strikes the silicon causing a collision between the nucleus and the neutron within the substrate. The density of electron-hole pairs is produced by particles, as shown in Figure 2.4(a). The carriers are swept to diffusion junction by an electric field and cause the
charge collection to expand due to drift current (Figure 2.4(b)), resulting in the sudden current pulse. Then, the diffusion current dominates until all the excess carriers have been removed from the junction area (Figure 2.4(c)). The size of the funnel, as shown in Figure 2.4(b), and collecting time are very much inversely proportional to the substrate doping. The collection time is usually completed within picoseconds and the diffusion current begins to dominate until all the excess carriers have been collected [20].


Figure 2.4: SEU produced
Circuits that are exposed to radiation may have both long-term and short-term effects. Long-term effects are due to charge trapped at the oxide and the interface layer. The effects include shifting the threshold voltage, reducing the mobility of the inversion layer and shifting in the IV graph causing the MOSFET to turn OFF more slowly. Short-term effects include temporary data corruption due to single event upset.

Under normal operation, the threshold voltage for an n -channel and p channel can be given by equation (2.1) [21]. This equation is valid assuming that there is no charge at gate oxide.

$$
V_{T}= \begin{cases}\emptyset_{M S}+2 \emptyset_{F}+\frac{1}{C_{o x}} \sqrt{2 \varepsilon_{s} q N_{A}\left(2 \emptyset_{F}\right)} & n-\text { channel }  \tag{2.1}\\ \emptyset_{M S}+2 \emptyset_{F}-\frac{1}{C_{o x}} \sqrt{2 \varepsilon_{s} q N_{D}\left(2\left|\emptyset_{F}\right|\right)} & p-\text { channel }\end{cases}
$$

Where $\emptyset_{M S}$ is the metal-semiconductor workfunction, $\varepsilon_{s}$ is the dielectric constant, $\emptyset_{F}$ is the bulk potential, $C_{o x}$ is the oxide capacitance per unit area, and $N_{A}$ and $N_{D}$ are the doping densities of p-type and n-type respectively. However, in the event of the charge being trapped in the oxide due to it being
radiation-induced, the change in the threshold voltage is given by equation (2.2) [21].

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta V_{T}=-\frac{1}{\varepsilon_{o x}} \int_{0}^{x_{0 x}} x \rho_{0 x}(x) d x \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $x_{0 x}$ is the oxide thickness, $\varepsilon_{o x}$ is the dielectric constant, $\rho_{0 x}$ is the volume density charge in the oxide, and $x$ is the position in the oxide.

The total change of threshold voltage is given by equation (2.3) [21].

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta V_{T}=\Delta V_{o t}+\Delta V_{i t} \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

From equation (2.3), the change of threshold voltage due to being radiation induced consists of two components. The first component is due to the oxide trapped charge density, $Q_{o t}$, and is given by equation (2.4) [21].

$$
\begin{gather*}
\Delta V_{o t}=-\frac{Q_{o t}}{C_{o x}}  \tag{2.4}\\
C_{o x}=\varepsilon_{o x} / x_{o x}
\end{gather*}
$$

The second component is due to the interface trapped charge density, $Q_{i t}$, and is given by equation (2.5) [21].

$$
\begin{gather*}
\Delta V_{i t}=-\frac{Q_{i t}}{C_{o x}}  \tag{2.5}\\
C_{o x}=\varepsilon_{o x} / x_{o x}
\end{gather*}
$$

Another effect of being radiation induced is the sub-threshold slope. The sub-threshold slope represents the time taken for the MOSFET to turn OFF. The steeper the slope, the quicker the turn OFF time. However, in the event of radiation, the interface-trap charge increases and the turn OFF time is longer, causing a leakage current even if there is no voltage applied at the gate of MOSFET. The drain current versus the gate voltage for MOSFET is shown in Figure 2.5 [21], illustrating the change in the slope of the drain current in the event of interface-trap charge due to radiation.


Figure 2.5: The drain current versus the gate voltage for MOSFET
The charge stored at the logic node is a function of the supply voltage and the node capacitance, as shown in equation (2.6).

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{\text {node }}=C_{\text {node }} V_{d d} \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

As mentioned before, the drain node of CMOS is more sensitive when it is in the OFF mode. The duration and amplitude of the current pulse depend on the load capacitance and supply voltage. Other factors include the strength of the particle energy and the sizing of the transistor. The particle energy creates an electron-hole pair and generates current pulse. The deposition of energy is given by equation (2.7) [22].

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{\text {node }, \text { gate }}=\frac{3.6 Q_{\text {node }, \text { gate }}}{1.6 e^{-19}} \tag{2.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where 3.6 eV is the energy required to generate an electron-hole pair in silicon and $Q_{\text {node,gate }}$ is the charge collected at the node after particle strike.

### 2.1.3 Single Event Upset Modelling

There are certain equations that are most commonly used to represent current pulse that causes SEU. The first equation uses known rising and falling times and is given in equation (2.8) [11] [23]. This equation uses double exponential current pulse.

$$
\begin{equation*}
I(t)=\frac{Q_{\text {total }}}{\tau_{f}-\tau_{r}}\left(e^{-t / \tau_{f}}-e^{-t / \tau_{r}}\right) \tag{2.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $\tau_{r}$ and $\tau_{f}$ represent rising and falling time respectively. The author of [24, 25] suggested that the constant $\tau_{r}$ and $\tau_{f}$ is 50 ps and 164 ps respectively. $Q_{\text {total }}$ represents the total collected charge after the current pulse hits the vulnerable nodes.

The second equation uses single exponential current pulse. Unlike the first equation that uses rising and falling time, this equation uses process technology-dependent time constant and is given in equation (2.9).

$$
\begin{equation*}
I(t)=\frac{2 Q_{\text {total }}}{T \sqrt{ } \pi} \sqrt{\frac{t}{T}} e^{-t / T} \tag{2.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $Q_{\text {total }}$ is the amount of collected charge and T is a process technologydependent time constant.

Based on equations (2.8) and (2.9), several publications have been published to model current pulse in the simplest form. Since the above current pulse modelling is non-linear, approximation needs to be done to avoid the complexities of the equations. Based on the literature and previous works on modelling current pulse, three different shapes are identified: piece-wise linear function-shaped, triangular-shaped, and trapezoidal-shaped.

The author of [26] modelled the current pulse as a piece-wise linear function, as shown by Figure 2.6.


Figure 2.6: Piece-wise linear function modelling for SEU
The peak represents funnelling charge collection and the tail represents decaying charge. The model was injected in 6T SRAM, since it is the most
convenient circuit to obtain verification. Results showed that the simulated data agreed with the experimental data based on 0.25 um technology.

The author of [27] modelled the current pulse as a simple triangle with a rising time of 50 fs and falling time of 5 ps . This is shown in Figure 2.7. The model was injected in 6T SRAM with a simple latch, which were based on 65 nm and 45 nm technology. However, the majority of previous works [19, 20, 28] concluded that the rising is in the range of picoseconds and the falling time is in the range of a few hundred picoseconds.


Figure 2.7: Triangular-shaped modelling for SEU
The author of [28] introduced a trapezoid shaped current, as shown by Figure 2.8, to be the approximation of current pulse. The rising time is 20 ps and the falling time is 250 ps . The author also proposed the pulse width to be 100 ps for this model. This model was injected on TH23 gates and single Schmitt and double Schmitt in order to measure the sensitivity of the particle strike.


Figure 2.8: Trapezoidal-shaped SEU

### 2.2 Asynchronous Design

In this section the asynchronous design is discussed, including the advantages of asynchronous design, the classification of asynchronous design, the Celement and the implementation. It is not the goal of these sections to cover all related theories of asynchronous design but rather to focus on certain ideas and key components that will help the evaluation of asynchronous design presented in chapters 5 to 7 .

### 2.2.1 Advantages of Asynchronous Design

In digital design there are two types of design: synchronous design and asynchronous design. In synchronous design, a global clock is one of the main systems that consumes a lot of power. Power in synchronous design is consumed by the clock even if there is no data processing taking place. Asynchronous design that depends on data is clockless and as far as the power is concerned, asynchronous design does not consume much power compared with synchronous design, which really makes asynchronus design the preffered choice for low power consumption. Besides having low power consumption, there are many advantages of aynchronous design compared with synchronous design.
(a) Absence of clock skew

Clock skew refers to the arrival time difference of the clock signal reaching different parts of the system and is one of the main design challenges in synchronous design. The presence of process variations may cause adverse effects on clock frequencies.
(b) Better than worst case performance

The worst case scenario needs to be taken into account in synchronous design to ensure the circuit will not fail under the worst case scenario. For asynchronous design, the average case performance is the most likely case due to the data-dependant data flow and functional unit that shows data-dependant delay.
(c) Automatic adaption to physical properties

Delay depends on many factors, such as process variation, environment factors (temperature) and voltage supply. In synchronous design, these factors need to be considered and to ensure the design is reliable, the
worst of the above conditions needs to be calculated accordingly. However, in asynchronous design, since it is depends on the data as a clock, the above factors are adjusted and hence the designer need not worry about the functionality of the circuit even under the worst case scenario.
(e) Reduced electromagnetic interference

A synchronous circuit needs to be very precise in terms of the clock system and this results in a very narrow spectral band in the clock frequency. Any interference, for example due to electromagnetic interference, with the system clock in synchronous design may result in the circuit functioning slower or even to the extend of failing completely. This is not the case for asynchronous design as the activities of the circuit are very much independent from one another. Therefore, a more distributed noise spectrum which results from independent activities in asynchronous design makes the circuit more dependable compared with synchronous design.

### 2.2.2 C-Element

As mentioned above, one of the disadvantages of asynchronous circuits is circuit failure due to deadlock: a state where the system will be disabled indefinitely until the system has been reset or the error is filtered or corrected from the system. That means the circuit will be in the waiting state unless there is feedback or some kind of acknowledgement signal, since it is depends on the data itself rather than the clock to function. The C-element is one of the most commonly found circuits in asynchronous circuits, as shown in Figure 2.9(a). The C -element gives logic 0 and 1 if both inputs are 0 and 1 respectively. It maintains the previous value if the inputs are not equal. Figures 2.2.1(b) and 2.2.1(c) also show the asymmetric C-element which is derived from a Muller C-element. The difference between them is the number of PMOS and NMOS transistors present in the circuit. In Figure 2.9(b), the output is 1 only if both inputs are 1 . However, if input $b$ is 0 , the output is 0 , irrespective of the value of $b$. Similarly, in Figure 2.9(c), if input $b$ is 0 , then the output is 0 , irrespective of the value of $c$.

(a) Muller C-element
(b) Asymmetric C-element
Asymmetric C-element
Figure 2.9

### 2.2.3 Classification of Asynchronous Circuits

The classification of asynchronous circuits, based on the definition of [29], is based on timing assumption criteria.

A speed independent circuit (SI) is based on the assumption that the gates have positive and bounded delay, and most importantly with no delay. However, this assumption is not very realistic, especially in advanced technology processing. In long wire communication, for example, the delay of wires can be quite significant.

A delay insensitive circuit (DI) refers to the circuit that has finite delay for both wires and gates. This circuit can function correctly irrespective of the delay in wires and gates.

A quasi delay insensitive circuit (QDI) is a delay insensitive circuit (DI) with an extra timing constraint. The extra timing constraint refers to the signal transition occurring at the same time for both branches, which is known as isochronic forks.

A circuit that relies on the correct engineering timing assumption is known as a self-timed circuit.

### 2.2.4 Asynchronous Circuit Implementation

In this section, some asynchronous circuits are described that are used in the subsequent chapter.

Asynchronous Buffer

Asynchronous buffers are made by cascading C-elements, as shown in Figure 2.10. The first port of a C-element is reserved for the data and the second port is for the acknowledgement signal. A C-element is used as it is capable of holding data and controlling data independently. Like any other memory element, using a C-element as a buffer is subject to SEU error. The corrupted output is generated when one of the nodes in the C-element suffers SEU error. In Chapter 5 and Chapter 6, the C-elements are modified to include error detection correction for a single and dual rail respectively.


Figure 2.10: Asynchronous buffer implementation

## Asynchronous Implementation

The implementation of a asynchronous circuit by employing a buffer which acts as a latch is shown in Figure 2.11. Combinational logics are inserted between buffers. The completion detector (CD) is used to generate an acknowledgement signal for the preceding buffers to indicate that the current buffers are ready to process new data. Despite all the advantages of asynchronous circuits, as listed previously, asynchronous circuits have two major weakness: deadlock and complexity of the design. Deadlock refers to a situation where the system fails to proceed to the next stage due to two or more processes expecting a response from each other and blocking each other from continuing. It is a common situation in asynchronous design that the
system faces deadlock due to incorrect circuit design, token missmatch and also arbitration. Single event upset (SEU) can also cause a circuit to have deadlock due to data corruption. The design of CD is a trivial task but in some cases it is a complex task since the asynchronous design is data dependant. The simplest CD is a dual rail CD which is basically an XOR gate. For an $m$ to n code detector, the CD is a complex circuit and this complex CD adds extra hardware to the system and the design is made even more complex with the CD.


Figure 2.11: Asynchronous implementation

## MUX

MUX is used to steer multiple inputs to one output by selecting the select line (Sel) to choose the appropriate inputs, as shown in Figure 2.12. In Chapter 5 and Chapter 6, the proposed error detection and correction latches incorporate the use of MUX to select the correct value. The first port of MUX is connected with the main latch and the other port is connected with the shadow latch. In the event of SEU, the value from the shadow latch is selected to correct the SEU error.


Figure 2.12: Multiplexer (MUX)

### 2.3 Dual Rail Data

In this section dual rail is discussed, starting from dual rail data encoding, handshake protocols and the effect of single event upset (SEU) on dual rail pipelines. The aim is to present the effects of data corruption due to SEU on dual rail pipelines. In Chapter 6, dual rail error detection and correction latches based on C-elements are proposed. The effects of SEU on asynchronous circuits are demonstrated in Chapter 7 with and without the proposed latches.

### 2.3.1 Dual Rail Data Encoding

Dual rail data use two wires to represent 1 bit of information due to their robustness. This is a type of delay insensitive code. The first rail is asserted with a ' 0 ' and the second rail is asserted with a ' 1 ' in order to be considered valid data. Each piece of dual rail data is separated with a spacer which is represented by ' 00 ' on both rails. Table 2 shows the corresponding dual rail encoding.

| d.t | d.f | State |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | Spacer |
| 0 | 1 | Logic ' $^{\prime}{ }^{\prime}$ |
| 1 | 0 | Logic ' 1 ' |
| 1 | 1 | Not allowed |

Table 2: Dual rail encoding

Figure 2.13 [29] shows the implementation of a dual rail AND gate which consists of four C-elements and an OR gate. The idea behind using Celements is that they wait for all of the inputs to become valid, which is the basis of delay-insensitive design. This can be achieved if one of the four wires goes high. The design of a dual rail AND gate is based on direct mapping from the sum of the min-term expression.


Figure 2.13: Dual rail AND gate
In an asynchronous circuit, the Muller pipeline forms the basis of the control system, employing dual rail data. Figure 2.14 [29] shows the Muller pipeline latch which is constructed mainly of C-elements, inverters and an OR gate.


Figure 2.14: Muller pipeline latch
The functionality of the Muller pipeline can be described as follows. Suppose the output, do.f and do.t, holds a spacer. This causes a ' 0 ' to propagate to the inverter and cause acko to be in logic ' 1 '. Consequently, in the next stage the Muller latch is ready to latch data and set acki to logic ' 1 '. Similarly, suppose the output, do.f and do.t, holds valid data. The data is latched and causes acko to be set to ' 0 '. Hence, the previous Muller latch is ready to latch the spacer. The spacer is latched when acki is changed to logic ' 0 ' and when the spacer is latched, acko is changed to logic ' 1 '.

### 2.3.2 Handshake Protocols

In asynchronous communication, two protocols are commonly used: the 4phase dual rail protocol and the 2-phase dual rail protocol. The 4-phase has disadvantages compared with the 2-phase, such as superfluous return to zero. As a result, it is more costly in terms of time and money. The 4-phase is shown in Figure 2.15 [29].


Figure 2.15: 4-phase dual rail protocol
The 4-phase handshaking sequence can be summarised as follows:
(a) Valid data is issued by the sender.
(b) The receiver receives the data and acknowledges the receipt by setting the ack signal to logic ' 1 '.
(c) The spacer is issued by the sender as a response to the receiver.
(d) The receiver receives the spacer and acknowledges the receiving spacer by setting the ack signal to logic ' 0 '.

The 2-phase dual rail protocol also employs 2 wires per bit but the information is defined as a transition, as shown in Figure 2.16 [29]. This protocol does not have a spacer. The handshaking can be explained as follows:
(a) The valid data is issued by the sender and acknowledged.
(b) More data is issued and this is also acknowledged.


Figure 2.16: 2-phase dual rail protocol
A 4-phase bundle pipeline is shown in Figure 2.17 [29]. Initially, a valid request and inverted acknowledgement cause the C -element to go high and enable the latch. The latch is in the transparent mode and allows the data to propagate to the output. The subsequent request is issued and causes the subsequent C -element to go high. The new acknowledgement is issued and inverted, causing the current C -element to disable along with the deactivated
signal. This causes the latch to go into the reset mode. When it is in the reset mode, a new request is issued to the subsequent C -element. This causes the current C-element in the transparent mode and the process is repeated in this manner. This process allows valid data to propagate followed by a null.


Figure 2.17: 4-phase bundle pipeline
Figure 2.18 [29] illustrates a 2-phase bundle pipeline without a processing block which uses 2-phase transition to interpret the control signal. Basically, there are two control signals, Capture (C) and Pass (P). Assuming initially the latch is in transparent mode, which allows the input to propagate to the output; in this instance, the C is equal to P . When there is a valid request signal, it causes the output of the C -element and consequently the C is flipped. In this instance C is not equal to P , resulting in the latches to hold their values. When there is a valid acknowledgement signal the C is equal to P , causing the latch to be in the transparent mode.


Figure 2.18: 2-phase bundle pipeline
Figure 2.19(a) [30] shows a proposed 2-phase pipeline by Montek without a processing block known as "Mousetrap". The working principle of Mousetrap can be summarised as follows. Assuming data and request signal
propagate to the stage, the acknowledgement signal at stage N is sent to the preceding stage $(\mathrm{N}-1)$ and at the same time the stage N pipeline is deactivated via the XNOR gate. The data and the request signals are then propagated to stage $\mathrm{N}+1$. The acknowledgement signal $(\operatorname{ack}(\mathrm{N}+1))$ is sent to the N -stage and in this instance enables the stage N pipeline. The delay is inserted, as shown in Figure 2.19(b) [29], and used to compensate the delay in the processing block. The Mousetrap function is under the assumption that the request signal is fast enough to disable the pipeline.


Figure 2.19: 2-phase pipeline Mousetrap

### 2.3.3 Effects of SEU on Dual Rail Data

Soft error in dual rail encoding can cause data corruption in three different ways:
a) Data generation - During the reset phase (' 00 '), soft error can generate valid dual rail data, either ' 01 ' or ' 10 '. This type of error is caused by a single SEU on a memory circuit. As a result, the CD circuit recognises this as new data instead of a spacer. Soft error can also cause 1-1 error. This occurs when valid dual rail data is corrupted by SEU, causing the data to temporarily change the state from 0 to 1 .
b) Data vanishing - Soft error can cause data to temporarily change the state from 1 to 0 . This is known as $0-0$ error. The system recognises this type of error as spacer generation causing the data to disappear. As
for data generation error, this type of error is also due to single SEU on a memory element.
c) Data modification - This error is caused when valid dual rail data change from ' 10 ' to ' 01 '. Unlike the case of data generation and data vanishing, which is caused by single error, this type of error is obtained by injecting two currents simultaneously in a memory element.

The first case is the circuit function correctly or circuit ignores the glitch as described by author in [31]. Figure 2.20 shows a one-bit dual rail under fault free conditions. At time 1 , a valid ' 01 ' data propagates to the left channel at time 2 . The CD detects the presence of valid data and sends the acknowledgement signal at time 3 . The valid data continues to propagate to the right channel at time 4 and 5 . Upon receiving valid data, the second CD sends an acknowledgement signal at time 6 and resets the left channel. The right channel is also reset after time 7,8 and 9 .


Figure 2.20: Fault free 1-bit dual rail
Figure 2.21 illustrates deadlock in the event of SEU on a pipeline due to data generation. Data generation refers to the generating of new and valid dual rail data from spacer(null) due to SEU changing the output from 0 to 1 . This has been illustrated by author in [31] as a symbol-loss due to race-through where the spacing between successive symbols is lost. At time 1, the null propagates to the left channel and SEU hits one of the C-elements, causing the output of the C -element to change from $0-1$ at time 2 . This causes the CD signal to go high at time 3 , as the data is valid data. The data is valid as a result of SEU being ready to propagate to the right channel at time 4 and 5 . The CD signal recognises it as valid data at time 7 and sends an acknowledgement signal to the left channel. This causes the left channel to reset and block valid data from propagating to the left channel. Null appears at time 9 upon receiving requests at time 8 at the right channel.


Figure 2.21: Case 1-1-bit dual rail pipeline
Figure 2.22 illustrates the effect of the data vanishing effect on asynchronous communication due to SEU. Data vanishing is a scenario whereby the output of the C -element is changed from 1 to 0 . This causes valid data to change to null. Author in [31] defined as symbol corruption resulting in an illegal symbol where the glitch causes $0-0$ error. At time 2 , valid dual rail data propagates to the left channel when SEU hits one of the C-elements, causing the output of the C -element to change from 1 to 0 . This causes CD to go as low as ' 00 ', not a valid signa1, at time 3 . The corrupted signal is ready to propagate to the right channel at time 4 . The CD does not recognise it as a valid signal and sends a low signal which enables the left channel to accept a null to pass through at time $5,6,7,8$ and 9 .


Figure 2.22: Case 2-1-bit dual rail pipeline
Figure 2.23 illustrates the effect of another data generation effect on asynchronous communication due to SEU. This scenario is different from the previous one in terms of data generation as the previous one produces valid dual rail data but in this case invalid data is produced. This is another example of symbol corruption resulting in an illegal symbol where the glitch causes 1-1 error as defined by author in [31]. At time 2, valid dual rail data propagates to the left channel when SEU hits one of C-elements, causing the output of the C-element to change from 0 to 1 . This causes CD to go as low as ' 11 ', not a valid signa1, at time 3 . The corrupted signal is ready to propagate to the right
channel at time 4 and 5. The CD does not recognise it as a valid signal and sends a low signal which enables the left channel to accept a null to pass through at time 7, 8 and 9 .


Figure 2.23: Case 3-1-bit dual rail pipeline

### 2.4 Fault Tolerant Latch

In this section soft error mitigation is discussed starting from the single rail fault tolerant latch and dual rail fault tolerant latch. The focus is on previous proposed latches aimed at mitigating error due to SEU and comparing them with the proposed single rail latch and dual rail latch described in chapter 5 and chapter 6 respectively.

### 2.4.1 Single Rail Fault Tolerant Latch

The area of hardening latches is becoming an increasing important research area, as data corruption due to SEU can cause whole asynchronous systems to become deadlocked and consequently there is a risk of the system failing. The SET/SEU-tolerant latch proposed by Fazeli et Al. [32] is shown in Figure 2.24. It consists of 3 C -elements that filter out any incoming single event transient (SET). Under fault-free conditions, when $C L K=1$ and $D A T A=1$, a ' 1 ' appears at nodes 1 and 2 , while a ' 0 ' appears at nodes 3 and 4 . This value propagates to the third C-element. The main principal of this configuration is that any SET or SEU at the input of the C-element causes it to hold the previous data. For example, any SET which occurs at node 1 causes Celement 1 to retain its previous value, since node 2 does not change its values. The same principle applies at nodes 3 and 4 . However, the main weakness with this method is that node $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ and z are very vulnerable to SEU events. This is due to the weak keeper that is attached to the output to prevent the
output node from entering a high impedance state. It can also be noted that node x and node y are also vulnerable to SEU.


Figure 2.24: FERST
Omana et Al. [33] proposed the hardened latches shown in Figure 2.25 and Figure 2.26. When $C L K=1$, the input propagates to the output. At the output, Out, the resulting signal is fed back to the inputs via two inverters. This causes either pair of PMOS and NMOS transistors to conduct and reinforce the output values. As discussed in section 2.1.2, the drain of an off PMOS and drain of an off NMOS transistor are more vulnerable toward soft error. Therefore depending on the output, either node x and node y are very vulnerable to error. There is also a problem with this configuration when a particle hit occurs at node $z$. This causes the output to change the state momentarily to ' 0 ' and this value is propagated to both inputs, causing a pair of NMOS devices to conduct. However, the input to output delay for this configuration is very small. Another problem with the circuit shown in Figure 2.25 is the electrical contention between the input and the output. In order to solve the problem, an improved version of SIN-HR, as shown in Figure 2.26, has been designed to avoid electrical contention between the input and output. However, the vulnerability to SEU events remains at node $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ and z .


Figure 2.25: SIN-LC


Figure 2.26: SIN-HR


Figure 2.27: SDT

Another fault-tolerant latch proposed by Zhao and Dev [34] is shown in Figure 2.27. It consists of two C-elements which are connected by a transmission gate (TG). DATA2 is the delayed version of DATA1. DATA1 is not equal to DATA2 in the event of erroneous inputs causing C-element 2 to disconnect from the voltage supply. The previous output is locked at the output until the input signals are equal. However, this configuration is vulnerable to SEU at nodes $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ and z as it can correct the transient error. At nodes $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ and z , the corrupted value due to SEU propagates directly to the output causing the data to be corrupted

Mitra [6] [35] proposed a detection system known as Built-in Soft Error Resilience (BISER) that employs latches and C-elements to detect the presence of soft error. The properties of the C -element are exploited here by taking advantage of the unequal value of inputs that will force the output to remain. Consider the BISER circuit shown in Figure 2.28(a). The output of the
combinational logic feeds two latches when $C L K=1$. The outputs of the latches, $A$ and $B$, are compared by the C -element and it propagates if the values are equal. Suppose a soft error strikes and the values of $A$ and $B$ are not equal; this forces the old value to be kept by the keeper and hence the error does not propagate to the output. Two methods as an extension of BISER have been proposed: soft error logic using duplication and soft error logic using time shift. By using duplication (Figure 2.28(b)), the combinational logics are duplicated. The outputs of these duplications are fed into the C-element and compared using the same techniques as above. The second method (Figure 2.28(c)) exploits the properties of the soft error and places a delay element into the second input of the C-element. If a soft error strikes, one of the inputs into the C -element is delayed and compared by the C -element. Therefore, the presence of soft error can be detected. There are weaknesses with BISER techniques as a latch. The first problem is suppose SEU strike at the output of D latches and the outputs are compared by C-element. The error is not corrected and C -element uses the old values if the inputs is not equal. The second problem is the use of D-latch which is built from four NAND gates and one inverter. All of BISER techniques use two D-latch and overhead power and area increased compared with other proposed latch. The overhead power and area is very significant with BISER with duplication. In the event of the inputs of C -element is not equal, nodes $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ and z is vulnerable to soft error and these nodes are not protected. This error can easily propagates to the outputs of C-element.

(a) BISER

(c) BISER with time delay

(b) BISER with duplication

(x)


(d) C-element used in BISER Figure 2.28

### 2.4.2 Dual Rail Fault Tolerant Latch

The easiest method is the method known as the duplication method, as shown in Figure 2.29 [36]. As the name implies, the duplication latch inputs receive 2 identical inputs from two combinational logics (one is copied from the others). The data will only be latched if the inputs are identical. However, as the simplicity of the duplication latch will be at the expense of the area, the combinational logic needs to be duplicated.


Figure 2.29: Duplication latch

Monet [37] presented the idea of the rail synchronization latch, as shown in Figure 2.30, which filters the transient faults or, in the case of undetectable faults, an appropriate signal ("11") will be issued. Four possible transient faults have been proposed by Monet:
a) The fault is stopped by logic gates
b) The fault is not memorized
c) The fault is memorized the circuit operation is not affected
d) The fault is memorized and circuit may fail to function

Basically, the circuit's computation and memory have two synchronizers, a pair of $D(2)$ and a pair of $\operatorname{Ack}(1)$. If there is a transient fault in the C -element there will be two possible cases of data, either case c or case d . Case d will be memorized and compared at the output. The invalid code of " 11 " will appear at the output, by assuming valid data has propagated through before the faulty data is acknowledged.


Figure 2.30: Rail synchronization latch
Gardiner et al. [36] proposed a C-element-based latch that has the capability of correcting transient error. The proposed latches use four Celements to latch dual rail data, controller and logic gates to detect spacer, error and data. The approach is modified to include error correction for both transient error and SEU error, in the event of SEU striking the vulnerable node in the C -element.

The three techniques on dual rail fault tolerant latch have one common problem which is the use of unprotected C-element expose the latches to SEU error. There are three vulnerable nodes on two-input C-element and hence the output data might get corrupted due to SEU.

### 2.5 Factors Affecting CMOS Performance

In this section two factors affecting CMOS performance are discussed. The aim is to present how the voltage supply, process variation and temperatures affect the reliability of transistors towards SEU, as described in chapters 3, 4, 5 and 6.

### 2.5.1 Voltage Supply

Due to the transistors scaling, the supply voltage is scaled down. As a result, the critical charge needed to change the state is also decreased because the stored charged needed to flip the output is reduced which is according to the linear formula

$$
\begin{gathered}
Q_{\text {node }}=C_{\text {node }} V_{d d} \\
C_{\text {node }}=\text { node capacitance, } V_{d d}=\text { supply voltage }
\end{gathered}
$$

The scaling down of voltage supply result in the transistors become more vulnerable to SEU. SEU will happen when the collected charge is equal to the critical charge deposited at the junction [27].

### 2.5.2 Process Variation

Designing integrated circuits (IC) has two main challenges, process variations of CMOS and environment parameters. One of the methods of testing the functionality of the design due to process variation is by using process corner variation. Process corner represents the extremes of parameter variation and the circuit should be able to function correctly under all process corner variations. Even though it is rare for the IC to have extreme process variation, under normal circumstances it is very useful for the designer to test the circuit. Process variation can be classified into two contributing factors:
a) Die to die variation: This type of variation can affect every element in the combinational logic.
b) Within die variation - This type of variation can cause non-uniformity between the devices.

As the name implies, process corners can be be classified into 5 types: SS (slow NMOS and PMOS), FF (fast NMOS and PMOS), TT (typical PMOS and NMOS), SNFP (slow NMOS fast PMOS), and FNSP (fast NMOS and slow PMOS). SS, FF and TT are known as even corners since both PMOS and NMOS transistors are evenly affected. This type of process corner does not disturb the correctness of the logic function as it only affects the speed of the devices. The other two process corners (SNFP and FNSP) are known as skewed corners. These process corners can cause great concern to the designer due to the disparity in both devices. The disparity between PMOS and NMOS transistors can cause the logic function to fail. Under process corner variation, the intended circuit may run slower, faster, at higher or lower temperature, depending on which process corner is applied. Process corners differ in terms of nominal threshold voltage, lateral difussion, parasitic capacitances, temperature, and nominal voltage supply.

### 2.5.3 Temperature Variation

The other factor is temperature. Temperature can affect the transistor's reliability by reducing the drain current, making the transistor more vulnerable to SEU. The drain current of transistors is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{d}(T)=\mu(T) \frac{W}{L_{e f f}} P_{l}\left(V_{g s}-V_{T}(T)\right)^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} V_{d s} \tag{2.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\mu=\text { mobility constant }, P_{l}=\text { constant to specific technology, } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}=\text { threshold }
$$ voltage, $\mathrm{L}_{\text {eff }}$

$=$ effective channel length, $\alpha=$ velocity saturation index
Two temperature-dependant factors that can affect the drain current which are mobility of carriers and the threshold voltage.

As temperature increases, the mobility of the carriers decreases. In other words, the temperature increase has a negative impact on mobility. The relation between mobility and temperature is given by equation (2.12).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu(T)=\mu\left(T_{0}\right)\left(T / T_{0}\right)^{-m} \tag{2.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $T_{0}$ is room temperature and m is the mobility temperature constant [38].

The constant m has the typical value of 1.5 and can vary for different processes [39]. Holes move slower than electrons. By increasing temperature, the mobility of holes is decreased more than the electron due to the critical electric field for holes decreasing more than the critical electric field for the electron [40]. Therefore, it is concluded that the reduction of drain current for PMOS transistors is more comparable with the reduction in drain current for NMOS transistors. As a result, the vulnerability of PMOS toward SEU is reduced more than the vulnerability of NMOS with an increase in temperature. This is shown in Chapter 3.

The temperature increase is inversely proportional to the voltage threshold which is due to the Fermi energy level and band gap energy shifts [41]. The relation between voltage threshold and temperature is given in equation (2.13) below:

$$
V_{t h}(T)=V_{t h}\left(T_{0}\right)-k\left(T-T_{0}\right)(2.13)
$$

Where $T_{0}$ is room temperature and k is threshold voltage coefficient. From equation (2.13) it can be concluded that the threshold voltage decreases linearly as the temperature increases. The typical value of $k$ is $0.8 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{K}[42]$. As mentioned before, the drain current is also a function of threshold voltage. When the gate voltage is higher, any change in the threshold voltage does not effect the drain current. The change of the carrier mobility and saturation velocity cause significant change to the drain current. However, when the gate voltage is lower, the drain current is strongly function of the threshold voltage and overcomes the effect of mobility and saturation velocity. Hence, it makes the transistors become less temperature dependant.

### 2.6 CMOS Power Dissipation

In Chapter 5 and Chapter 6 the proposed error detection and correction for single rail and dual rail is presented. The performance of the latches is considered by calculating the power dissipation in the event of no error and an error being detected. Generally, power dissipation in CMOS is the result of
switching (dynamic) power, short circuit power and leakage power, as shown by equation 2.14

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{\text {dissipation }}=P_{\text {switching-power }}+P_{\text {short-circuit }}+P_{\text {leakage }} \tag{2.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Switching power is defined as the power needed to switch the logic state from 0 to 1 . In other words, this is the power needed to charge up the capacitor. Energy drawn from the voltage supply is used to charge up the loading capacitor and also dissipated as heat in the circuits. Switching power is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{\text {switching-power }}=C_{L} V_{D D}^{2} P_{0 \rightarrow 1} f_{C L K} \tag{2.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{L}}=$ loading capacitor, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DD}}=$ voltage supply, $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{CLK}}=$ clock frequency, $\mathrm{P}_{0 \rightarrow 1}=$ activity factor

Short circuit power is consumed when both NMOS and PMOS transistors are 'ON'. The duration of short circuit power is when

$$
V_{T n}<V_{i n}<V_{D D}-V_{T p}
$$

Short circuit power is estimated as $P_{\text {short-circuit }}=\frac{1}{12} k \tau f_{C L K}\left(V_{D D}-2 V_{T}\right)^{3}$ (2.16) [43]
$\mathrm{k}=$ gain factor of transistor, $\tau=$ rising and falling time, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}}=$ threshold voltage
When temperature increases, the short circuit power is increased due to the decreases of threshold voltage, as shown in equation (2.16). The short circuit power is more significant at high supply voltage than at lower supply voltage.

The third components of power dissipation is due to the leakage power is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{\text {leakage }}=V_{D D} I_{\text {leakage }} \tag{2.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Leakage current is the result of three factors, which are the reverse bias diode leakage, gate induced drain leakage current and gate oxide tunnelling. Leakage current is increased by increasing temperature. A simulation by [44] shows that the leakage current rises exponentially with supply voltage at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and rises linearly at a temperature of $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and below.

It is concluded from the above discussion that increasing temperature can deteriorate the reliability towards SEU and increase the power dissipation of transistors.

## Chapter 3. Analysis of Single Event Upset on Different Configurations of C-Elements

This chapter presents current injection resemble single event upset (SEU) current at the vulnerable nodes on different configurations of C-elements under four different scenarios: process corner, temperature, voltage, and size scaling of the circuit. The objectives are to identify the vulnerable nodes due to SEU and to find the critical charges needed to flip the output from low to high (0-1) and high to low (1-0) on different configurations of C-elements.

### 3.1 Introduction

Advancement in silicon technology has resulted in transistors becoming smaller which has in turn lowered operating voltage and capacitance [45]. Therefore, these transistors are more sensitive toward radiation-induced errors. As the demand for low power applications for digital electronics devices with high density continues to increase, the radiation effect on such electronic devices is becoming significant. Even though soft error due to radiation is not a permanent error, this type of error can cause data to be corrupted.

In this chapter, the current pulse causing SEU is injected into different nodes of different C-elements. The amplitude of the current is increased until the output of the C-element is changed. Different configurations of C-elements are compared in terms of the charges needed to flip the output from 0-1 change or 1-0 change. The minimum charge needed to cause state change is known as the critical charge.

### 3.2 Experiments Setup and Work Flow

The workflow of the analysis is summarized below

Step 1: Modelling the current pulse causing Single Event Upset
A current pulse can be represented as having fast rising time and slow falling time. The amplitude, rising time and falling time of the current pulse depend on factors such as the type of particle, the energy of the particle and the angle of the strike. These factors can add complexities in modelling current pulse. The model shown in Figure 3.1 is used as a current injection to compare the critical charges between the nodes and C-elements. The model is
based on Equation 2.1.8 in Chapter 2 that use double exponential current pulse: the author in [24] stated the rising and falling times of current pulse to be 50 ps and 164 ps respectively.


Figure 3.1: SEU Current Modelling
Step 2: Modelling the Circuit
In order to compare different configuration of C-elements against SEU, the circuits are modelled to have the same width of the main transistors and the feedback transistors. For this purpose, CADENCE UMC90nm technology is used in the simulation.

Step 3: Identifying the Vulnerable Nodes

The current pulses are injected at the main transistors and the output of the circuit is described in the Section 3.3.

Step 4: Identifying the Sources of Variation
The sources of variations in the analysis are process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling. It is assumed these parameters are Gaussian and mutually independent.

Step 5: Set inputs $A=1, B=0$. Repeat $A=0, B=1$
Assuming two inputs are A and B . There are two possibilities combination of input: $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. For each combination of input, there are two possibilities transition of output: High (1) to Low (0) and Low (0) to high (1).

| Inputs | Outputs |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ | $0-1$ |
|  | $1-0$ |
|  | $0-1$ |
|  | $1-0$ |

Step 6: Varying the Amplitude of SEU Current
As mentioned in step 1, the rising and falling times of the current pulse is fixed. However, in order to change the area under the curve, the amplitude is varied until the output is flipped. The simulation is done using circuit analyser (spectre).

Step 7: Identifying the Amplitude of SEU Current that causes State Change

The amplitude of the current pulse is increased until the output is flipped at different nodes, different C-elements and different source of variation.

## Step 8: Calculating Critical Charge

The critical charge which corresponds to the amplitude of the current pulse that causes the state to change is obtained at different nodes, different Celements and different source of variations.

Step 9: Calculating the Standard Deviation of Critical Charges

Standard deviation of critical charges is calculated to observe the dispersion value of critical charge when one of the factors mentioned above changes

Step 10: Calculating Error Rates
Error rate is calculated at for each of the nodes of different C-elements. The total error rate of each C -element is calculated and compared.

Step 11: Calculating Standard Deviation of Errors Rates

Standard deviation of error rate is calculated to observe the dispersion value of error rate when one of the factors mentioned above changes. Step 9 and step 10 are discussed in Chapter 4.

The work flow is shown in Figure 3.2.


Figure 3.2: Workflow of the experiments

### 3.3 Critical Charge Analysis for C-elements

Four different implementations of C-elements are used in the analysis:
(a) Single rail with inverter latch
SIL
(b) Single rail with conventional pull-up pull-down SC
(c) Single rail symmetric implementation SS
(d) Differential logic with inverter latch DIL

In order to make a fair comparison between different types of C-elements, the general sizes of the transistors are as follows:
a) The ratio of PMOS and NMOS for the main transistors is 1.125. This is consistent with Faraday Library for 90 nm technology.
b) The ratio between the main transistor and feedback transistor is $4: 1$

The analyses are subjected to the following assumptions:
a) The current pulse is assumed to hit the middle of the drain of the Off PMOS or NMOS transistor. The worst-case scenario is compared with different implementation of C-elements towards SEU. Thus, the values might be different to the actual experiments
b) The current pulse is assumed to resemble trapezoidal shapes with fast rising time and slow falling time and with maximum amplitude.

Current pulse is injected at different nodes for different configurations of C-elements. The purpose of the experiment is to find the charge needed to flip the output at the sensitive nodes due to the injected SEU under five different variables
a) Process corner variation: Five different process corners are varied: TT, SS, FF, SNFP and FNSP.
b) Temperature variation: Temperature is varied from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ taking only 4 distinct points $\left(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ and $\left.100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.
c) Voltage supply scaling: Voltage supply is varied from 0.8 V to 1.2 V (+/-20\% of nominal voltage) with 0.1 V step intervals.
d) Size scaling: The widths of all transistors are varied from $50 \%$ to $150 \%$ of nominal size with three distinct sizes $(50 \%, 100 \%$, and $150 \%$ of nominal size).

The Latin numerals (i)-(v) are used to denote the sensitive nodes. If the injected charge is less than the critical charge, it causes no effect to the output or the pulse is generated and may cause a problem to the combinational logics. There is further discussion on this in Chapter 4.

### 3.3.1 Critical Charge Analysis for Single Rail with Inverter Latch Configuration

A single rail with inverter latch (SIL) consists of main pull up transistors (P1, P2), main pull down transistors (N1, N2), inverter (P3, N3) and weak inverter (P4, N4) as shown in Figure 3.3 [46]. The feedback is weaker so that it can be overpowered by the main pull up and pull down transistors. The circuit suffers a race problem at the output Out and therefore, minimum size transistors for the keeper should be chosen to reduce the problem. Suppose both inputs $A$ and $B$ are low causing the main pull up transistors to change the output Out to low. Similarly, if both inputs $A$ and $B$ are high causing the main pull down transistors to change the output Out to high. If the inputs are not equal, transistors P1 and P2 are disconnected from the power supply and transistors N 1 and N 2 are disconnected from the ground. The state of output Out is maintained by feedback inverters. Current pulse is injected at node (iii) as shown by the dashed box in Figure 3.3, and the state change at node Out is observed. The experiments are repeated at nodes (i) and (ii). If $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, node (ii) is connected to voltage supply, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (i). Similarly, if $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ node (i) is connected to ground, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (ii). Therefore, node (ii) and node (i) are ignored in the analysis for $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ and $A=1, B=0$ respectively.


Figure 3.3 : SIL configuration

Five different process corner variations are performed and the charges needed to change the state of each process are compared. To observe the change in critical charge with respect to the process variations, the temperature is set at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the voltage supply is set at 1 V . As expected, the SS corner yields the smallest critical charge and the FF corner yields the highest critical charge. The highest critical charges of the FF process are due to the larger pull up and pull down strength of transistors. As a result, the strength of transistors give better stabilization in the voltage level of the storage node and hence higher critical charge is needed to flip the output [47]. Figure 3.4(a) shows the critical charge when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and Figure 3.4(b) shows the critical charge when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. The critical charge at nodes (ii), (iii) of $0-1$ is lower than node (ii) and (iii) of $1-0$ change when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$. Similarly, the critical charge at nodes (i), (iii) of $0-1$ is lower than node (i) and (iii) of 1-0 change when $A=0, B=1$. The factor variations of critical charges between the extreme process corner variations are between 1.26X to 1.39 X when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and 1.28 X to 1.47 X when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, depending on the location of the SEU. The critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP are statistically equal since the standard deviation are 0.42 f and 0.33 f compared with the standard deviation of SS and FF which are 4 f and 2.89 f when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. Thus, the critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP do not differ much. In the SNFP corner, PMOS transistors have relatively stronger current compared with NMOS transistors and in the FNSP corner, NMOS transistors have relatively stronger current compared with PMOS transistors. However, the stronger PMOS or NMOS transistors counter balances the weaker NMOS or PMOS transistors and hence produce a comparable critical charge compared with the TT corner. These findings suggested that, in general, for the SIL configuration, critical charges are sensitive to process corner variations in particular the process corners SS and FF.

Critical Charge (fC)


Figure 3.4 (a): Process Corner Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.4 (b): Process Corner Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )
Generally, as temperature increases, it degrades the threshold voltage, carrier mobility and saturation velocity [47, 48, and 49]. As a result of degrading carrier mobility, the drain current becomes lower and the sensitivity of the node towards SEU is increased. Hence, the critical charge needed to flip the output is decreased. To observe the change in temperature variations, the process corner is set to TT and the voltage supply is set to 1 V . The result is shown in Figure 3.5(a) and (b). The critical charges decrease by $11.3 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $19.1 \%$ for $1-0$ change when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ as the temperature increases from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Similarly when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the critical charges decrease by $9 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $17.6 \%$ for 1-0 change on the same temperature increment. From the percentage change of the critical charge as above for $0-1$ change and 1-0 change, it is concluded that PMOS transistors have a greater effect on temperature variation than NMOS. By increasing temperature, the mobility of holes is decreased more than the electron due to the critical electric field for holes decreasing more than the critical electric field for the electron. This is proven by the author in [48] that
suggested the mobility of PMOS is reduced more than the mobility of NMOS at a temperature of $125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 65 nm technology.


Figure 3.5 (a): Temperature Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.5 (b): Temperature Variation for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

In addition to the variation observed critical charge within process generations and temperature, it is also interesting to compare the critical charges with respect to voltage and size scaling as shown in Figure 3.6-3.8. To observe the change of voltage and size scaling, the process corner is set to TT and the temperature is set to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The effect of critical charges by scaling both voltage and size is shown in Figure 3.6(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the charges decrease by $48.9 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $61.7 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $46.3 \%$ and further decrease by $62.2 \%$ with the same scaling for $1-0$ change. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the charges decrease by $50.4 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $64.3 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$
change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $50.5 \%$ and further decrease by $61.8 \%$ with the same scaling for 1-0 change. The charges decrease quadratically when voltage and size are scaled together. Generally, as voltage decrease, the critical charge needed to change the state also decreased. As a result, the stored charge needed to flip the output is also reduced. Similarly, reducing the size of the transistors decrease the gate capacitance from the output and therefore the collected charge needed to flip the output is also becoming smaller [47]. Scaling voltage supply and the size of the transistors causes the critical charge to decrease quadratically instead of linearly.


Figure 3.6 (a): Voltage and Size Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.6 (b): Voltage and Size Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

The critical charges with voltage scaling keeping constant nominal size are as shown in Figure 3.7(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $44.9 \%$ and $47.7 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $0-1$ and $1-0$ respectively. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $51.3 \%$ and $42.7 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $0-1$ and $1-0$ respectively.


Figure 3.7 (a): Voltage Supply Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.7 (b): Voltage Supply Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

The critical charges with size scaling keeping constant nominal voltage are as shown in Figure 3.8(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $48.9 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46.7 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from 1-0 increase by $43.4 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. When $A=0, B=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $47.4 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $47.3 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from $1-0$ increase by $41.9 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46.4 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$.


Figure 3.8 (a): Size Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.8 (b): Size Scaling for SIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

### 3.3.2 Critical Charge Analysis for Single Rail with Conventional Pull-Up

## Pull-Down Configuration

A single rail with conventional pull-up pull-down configuration (SC) circuit consists of main pull up transistors ( $\mathrm{P} 1, \mathrm{P} 2$ ), pull down transistors ( $\mathrm{N} 1, \mathrm{~N} 2$ ), inverter ( $\mathrm{P} 3, \mathrm{~N} 3$ ) and feedback transistors ( $\mathrm{P} 4, \mathrm{P} 5, \mathrm{~N} 4, \mathrm{~N} 5$ ) as shown in Figure 3.9 [49]. The feedback transistors should be made as small as possible to reduce the loading effect. Suppose both inputs $A$ and $B$ are low causing the pull up transistors to change the output Out to low. Similarly, if both inputs $A$ and $B$ are high cause the pull down transistors to change the output Out to high. If the inputs are not equal, transistors P1 and P2 are disconnected from the power supply and transistors N 1 and N 2 are disconnected from the ground. The weak feedback transistors (P6, N6) are activated via transistors (P4, N4) or (P5, N5) to maintain the output value. Current are injected at nodes (i), (ii) and (iii) and the state change at node Out is observed. Node (iv) and node (v) are not injected with current as these nodes connected to voltage supply and
ground respectively when $A \neq B$. Therefore bigger charges are needed to change the output from low to high and high to low. For the purpose of charge analysis and error rate calculation, node (iv) and node (v) are excluded as the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (i),(ii) and (iii). If $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, node (ii) is connected to voltage supply, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (i). Similarly, if $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ node (i) is connected to ground, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (ii). Therefore, node (ii) and node (i) are ignored in the analysis for $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ and $A=1, B=0$ respectively.


Figure 3.9: SC configuration
The critical charge when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ are shown in Figure 3.10(a) and (b) respectively. The critical charge $0-1$ is lower than critical charge of 1-0 change for both combinations of inputs. The factor variations of critical charges between the extreme process corner variations are between 1.27 X to 1.38 X when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and 1.30 X to 1.41X when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, depending on the location of the SEU . The critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP are statistically equal since the standard deviation are 0.05 f and 0.1 f compared with the standard deviation of SS and FF which are 1.85 f and 1.97 f when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and inputs $\mathrm{A}=0$, $B=1$ respectively. Thus, the critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP do not differ much. . For the temperature change as shown by Figure 3.11(a) and (b), the critical charges decrease by $7.4 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $18.6 \%$ for $1-0$ change
when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ as the temperature increases from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Similarly when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the critical charges decrease by $5.2 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $14.6 \%$ for 1-0 change on the same temperature increment.

The effect of critical charges by scaling both voltage and size for SC is shown in Figure 3.12(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the charges decrease by $48.4 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $61.2 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $46.1 \%$ and further decrease by $63.1 \%$ with the same scaling for $1-0$ change. When $A=0, B=1$, the charges decrease by $49.3 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $64 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $46.1 \%$ and further decrease by $58.8 \%$ with the same scaling for $1-$ 0 change.

With voltage scaling keeping constant nominal size as shown in Figure 3.13(a) and (b), when $A=1, B=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $44 \%$ and $47.1 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for 0 1 and 1-0 respectively. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $49 \%$ and $43.5 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $0-1$ and 1-0 respectively. The critical charges with size scaling keeping constant nominal voltage are as shown in Figure 3.14(a) and (b). When $A=1, B=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $48.1 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46.5 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from 1-0 increase by $43 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46.2 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. When $A=0, B=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $45.6 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $47.7 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from 1-0 increase by $44.8 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $45.9 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$.

Critical Charge (fC)


Figure 3.10(a) : Process Corner Variation for SC configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )
Critical Charge (fC)


Figure 3.10(b) : Process Corner Variation for SC configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.11(a) : Temperature Variation for SC configuration $(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$


Figure 3.11(b) : Temperature Variation for SC configuration $(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.12 (a): Voltage and Size Scaling for SC configuration $(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.12(b): Voltage and Size Scaling for $\operatorname{SC}$ configuration ( $A=0, B=1$ )


Figure 3.13(a): Voltage Supply Scaling for SC configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.13(b): Voltage Supply Scaling for SC configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.14(a) : Size Scaling for SC configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.14(b) : Size Scaling for SC configuration (A=0, B=1)

### 3.3.3 Critical Charge Analysis for Single Rail Symmetric Implementation Configuration

A Single rail symmetric configuration (SS) is similar to SC implementation. It consists of main pull up transistors ( $\mathrm{P} 1, \mathrm{P} 2, \mathrm{P} 3, \mathrm{P} 4$ ), pull down transistors (N1,N2,N3,N4), inverter (P5,N5) and feedback transistors (P6,N6) as shown in Figure 3.15 [50]. The feedback transistors should be made as small as possible to reduce the loading effect. The symmetrical structure gives an advantage with respect to the speed that due to the symmetrical design. Suppose both inputs $A$ and $B$ are low cause the pull up transistors to change the output Out to low. Similarly, if both inputs $A$ and $B$ are both high causing the pull down transistors change the output Out to high. If the inputs are not equal, and $O u t=0$, the output is retained by a conducting paths either transistors P1, P6, P4 or transistors P2, P6, P3. Symmetrically, if the inputs are not equal, and $O u t=1$, the output is retained by a conducting path either transistors N1, N6, N4 or transistors N2, N6, N3. Current is injected at nodes (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) and the state change at node Out is
observed. If $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, node (iii) is connected to voltage supply and node (ii) is connected to ground, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (i) and (iv). Similarly, if $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ node (i) is connected to ground and node (iv) is connected to voltage supply, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (ii) and (iii). Therefore, node (ii) and node (iii) are ignored in the analysis for $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ and node (i) and (iv) are ignored for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ respectively.


Figure 3.15: SS configuration
The critical charge when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ are shown in Figure 3.16(a) and (b) respectively. The critical charge $0-1$ is lower than critical charge of 1-0 change for both combinations of inputs. The factor variations of critical charges between the extreme process corner variations are between 1.31 X to 1.38 X when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and 1.31 X to 1.37 X when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, depending on the location of the SEU . The critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP are statistically equal since the standard deviation are 0.21 f and 0.2 f compared with the standard deviation of SS and FF which are 2.55 f and 2.51 f when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and inputs $\mathrm{A}=0$, $\mathrm{B}=1$ respectively. Thus, the critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP do not differ much. For the temperature change as shown by Figure 3.17(a) and (b), the critical charges decrease by $4.29 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $17.5 \%$ for $1-0$ change when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ as the temperature increases from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Similarly when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the critical charges decrease by
$5.9 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $15.65 \%$ for $1-0$ change on the same temperature increment.

The effect of critical charges by scaling both voltage and size for SS is shown in Figure 3.18(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the charges decrease by $49.7 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $63.9 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $46.1 \%$ and further decrease by $63.9 \%$ with the same scaling for $1-0$ change. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the charges decrease by $48.9 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $64.3 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $46.7 \%$ and further decrease by $62.9 \%$ with the same scaling for $1-$ 0 change.

With voltage scaling keeping constant nominal size as shown in Figure 3.19(a) and (b), when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $48.3 \%$ and $47.2 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $0-1$ and $1-0$ respectively. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $48.1 \%$ and $47.3 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $0-1$ and 1-0 respectively. The critical charges with size scaling keeping constant nominal voltage are as shown in Figure 3.20(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $48.7 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $47.5 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from 1-0 increase by $42.8 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $48.1 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $47.4 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $48.5 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from 1-0 increase by $44.6 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46.7 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$.

## Critical Charge (fC)



Figure 3.16(a) : Process Corner Variation for SS configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )
Critical Charge (fC)


Figure 3.16(b) : Process Corner Variation for SS configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.17(a) : Temperature Variation for $S S$ configuration $(A=1, B=0)$


Figure 3.17(b) : Temperature Variation for SS configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.18(a): Voltage and Size Scaling for SS configuration $(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$


Figure 3.18(b): Voltage and Size Scaling for SS configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.19(a): Voltage Supply Scaling for SS configuration (A=1, B=0)


Figure 3.19(b): Voltage Supply Scaling for SS configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.20(a): Size Scaling for SS configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.20(b): Size Scaling for SS configuration (A=0, B=1)

### 3.3.4 Critical Charge Analysis for Differential Logic with Inverter Latch Configuration

The implementation of Differential Logic with Inverter Latch Configuration (DIL) employs two pull down networks consisting four NMOS transistors (N1,N2,N3,N4) and feedback latch (P5,N5,P6,N6) as shown in Figure 3.15 [51]. Compared with SIL, SC and SS implementation, DIL requires two inputs and their complements. Suppose both inputs $A$ and $B$ are high and under this condition the output Out' is low. The output Out is pulled up to high by a transistor P6. In a similar manner, if both inputs $A$ and $B$ are low, the output Out' is pulled up to high by transistor P5. Therefore the PMOS transistors (P5 and P6) are responsible to pull up the output Out or Out'. As a result, the sizing of PMOS is important to have correct operation. If Wp is too small, it increases rise time delay and if it is too big, the circuit suffers race problem at the falling output node [51]. When both inputs $A$ and $B$ are not equal and Out' is equal to 1 , the output value Out' is maintained by a weak transistor PMOS. The current are injected at node (i), (ii) (iii) and (iv) and the
state change at node Out is observed depending on the inputs combination. If $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, node (i) is connected to voltage supply, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (ii). Similarly, if $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ node (ii) is connected to ground, and therefore the charge needed to change the state are much higher compared with node (i).


Figure 3.21: DIL configuration
The critical charge when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ are shown in Figure 3.22(a) and (b) respectively. The critical charge $0-1$ is lower than critical charge of $1-0$ change for $A=1, B=0$ and the opposite for $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. The factors variation of critical charges between the extreme process corner variations is 1.5 X and 1.25 X for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. The critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP are statistically equal since the standard deviation are 0.48 f and 0.81 f compared with the standard deviation of SS and FF which are 3.93 f and 4.38 f when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and inputs $\mathrm{A}=0$, $\mathrm{B}=1$ respectively. Thus, the critical charges for TT, SNFP and FNSP do not differ much. It can be concluded that critical charges on DIL are very sensitive to the process variation. For the temperature change as shown by Figure 3.23 (a) and (b), the critical charges decrease by $11.1 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $18.3 \%$ for $1-0$ change when inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ as the temperature increases from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Similarly when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the critical charges decrease by $17.8 \%$ for $0-1$ change and $12.2 \%$ for $1-0$ change on the same temperature increment.

As with others configurations, the DIL configuration is also scaled both voltage and size to investigate the effect of critical charges as shown in

Figure 3.24(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the charges decrease by $50.4 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $64.7 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $47.7 \%$ and further decrease by $60.4 \%$ with the same scaling for $1-$ 0 change. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the charges decrease by $47.4 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1.2 V to 1 V and $150 \%$ to $100 \%$ respectively and further decrease by $58.5 \%$ when voltage and size are scaled from 1 V to 0.8 V and $100 \%$ to $50 \%$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the charges decrease by $51.2 \%$ and further decrease by $64.7 \%$ with the same scaling for 1-0 change.

With voltage scaling keeping constant nominal size as shown in Figure 3.25(a) and (b), when $A=1, B=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $52.5 \%$ and $42.7 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $0-1$ and $1-0$ respectively. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state decrease by $42.2 \%$ and $52.8 \%$ as the voltage is scaled from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $0-1$ and 1-0 respectively. The critical charges with size scaling keeping constant nominal voltage are as shown in Figure 3.26(a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $44.9 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $47.3 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from 1-0 increase by $47.9 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46.8 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. When $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$, the critical charges needed to change the state from $0-1$ increase by $48.7 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $44.9 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$. Similarly, the critical charges needed to change the state from 1-0 increase by $46.1 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $150 \%$ and decrease by $46.4 \%$ as the size is scaled from $100 \%$ to $50 \%$.

Critical Charge (fC)


Figure 3.22(a): Process Corner Variation for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )
Critical Charge (fC)


Figure 3.22(b): Process Corner Variation for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.23(a) : Temperature Variation for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.23(b) : Temperature Variation for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.24(a): Voltage and Size Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.24(b): Voltage and Size Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.25(a): Voltage Supply Scaling for DIL configuration ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 3.25(b): Voltage Supply Scaling for DIL configuration (A=0, B=1)


Figure 3.26(a) : Size Scaling for DIL configuration (A=1, B=0)


Figure 3.26(b) : Size Scaling for DIL configuration (A=0, B=1)

### 3.4 Circuit Vulnerability Against Single Event Upset -Critical Charge

In this section, the values of standard deviation are used in order to compare the vulnerability of C-elements with respect of SEU. These values are used to investigate the node sensitivity towards SEU as different factors changes and to show how the critical charges change with respect to the parameter changes.

The nodes sensitivity of different configurations of C-elements with respect to the process variation, temperature, voltage and size scaling are presented as shown in Figure 3.27-3.31 when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$. The nodes sensitivity are obtained by calculating the standard deviation of the critical charge on every nodes in C-elements. The formulae of standard deviation can be found in Appendix A. The purpose is to observe the dispersion value of critical change when one of the factors as mention above is changing. It is observed that size scaling has the highest standard deviation and temperature has the lowest standard deviation as shown in Figure 3.28(a) and (b) and Figure 3.31(a) and (b) respectively. This observation shows that the most effective
ways to protect C-elements against SEU is by increasing the size of the transistors. However, in Chapter 4, it is observed that the SEU rate is also proportioned with the size. The probability of getting SEU is higher when the size is bigger compared with the smaller size of circuit. It is also observed that the standard deviations for SIL are the highest compared with other single rail configurations (SS and SC) as shown in Figure 3.27-3.31 since it has the least number of transistors. This is true without taking into consideration the size of SIL compared with other circuits. Therefore any variation of process, temperature, voltage and sizing affects more on SIL compared with SS and SC. In Chapter 4, it is shown that with the size taken into consideration, SC and SS have higher SEU rate compared with SIL. Another observation is that the standard deviations of 1-0 change are generally higher compared with $0-1$ change with the exception of DIL. It is concluded that PMOS transistors are more sensitive to any variations compared with NMOS transistors. Figure 3.28 shows that the standard deviations difference between PMOS and NMOS transistors for all the configurations are quite significant for the temperature variation. These showed PMOS transistors are more sensitive to the change of temperature compared with NMOS transistors.


Figure 3.27(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Process Corner ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

Standard Deviation of critical charge (fF) with respect to Process ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.27(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Process Corner ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

Standard Deviation of critical charge (fF) with respect to Temperature ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=\mathbf{0}$ )


Figure 3.28(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Temperature $(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

Standard Deviation of critical charge ( $\mathbf{f F}$ ) with respect to Temperature ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.28(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Temperature $(A=0, B=1)$

Standard Deviation of critical charge ( $\mathbf{f F}$ ) with respect to Sizing and Voltage ( $A=1, B=0$ )


Figure 3.29(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage and Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

Standard Deviation of critical charge (fF) with respect to Sizing and Voltage ( $A=0, B=1$ )


Figure 3.29(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage and Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

Standard Deviation of critical charge (fF) with respect to Voltage ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=\mathbf{0}$ )


Figure 3.30(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

Standard Deviation of critical charge (fF) with respect to Voltage ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.30(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Voltage Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

Standard Deviation of critical charge (fF) with respect to Sizing ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=\mathbf{0}$ )


Figure 3.31(a): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Size Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

Standard Deviation of critical charge (fF) with respect to Sizing ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )


Figure 3.31(b): Comparison of Standard Deviation with respect to Size Scaling ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

### 3.5 Conclusions

Soft error affects digital circuit by corrupting the data in the circuit. In this chapter, current pulse causing SEU is injected to every nodes of different implementation of C-elements. There are four different factors that we used as a variable in the simulation: Process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling. Each of the variables is varied and the critical charge needed to change the state is obtained. For process corner, FF gives the highest critical
charges due to the larger pull up and pull down strength of transistors. As a result, the strength of transistors give better stabilization in the voltage level of the storage node and hence higher critical charge is needed to flip the output. For temperature, as temperature increases, it degrades the threshold voltage, carrier mobility and saturation velocity As a result of degrading carrier mobility, the drain current becomes lower and the sensitivity of the node towards SEU is increased. Hence, the critical charge needed to flip the output is decreased. For voltage, as voltage decrease, the critical charge needed to change the state also decreased. As a result, the stored charge needed to flip the output is also reduced. Finally, for size, reducing the size of the transistors decrease the gate capacitance from the output and therefore the collected charge needed to flip the output is also becoming smaller

It is observed that size is the most important factors of critical charge variation since it has the highest standard deviation compared with others factors. This is due to the increasing the size of the transistors increase the gate capacitance from the output and therefore the collected charge needed to flip the output is also larger. However, as the size of the circuit is bigger, the probability of hitting by SEU is also increased even though the circuit is more resistant against SEU. This is discussed in chapter 4. The least significant factor is the temperature. As the temperature increased, the mobility of the carrier is reduced and degrades the performance of the transistor. It is also observed that the standard deviations for SIL are the highest compared with other single rail configurations (SS and SC) since it has the least number of transistors. This is true without taking into consideration the size of SIL compared with other circuits.

## Chapter 4. Error Rate Analysis of Different Configurations of C-elements

This chapter presents an analysis of soft error rate on vulnerable nodes. A new method is developed to calculate the error rate of the four different C -element circuits. The total error rates with respect to process corner, temperature, voltage, and size scaling of the circuits are compared. From the error rate values, a comparison of vulnerability towards SEU with different configurations of C-elements can be made with respect to the change of the four factors above.

### 4.1 Introduction

In Chapter 3, the nodes are injected with the current pulse causing SEU and the critical charges are obtained on each node of C-elements. Different configurations of C-elements have been compared in term of the critical charges needed to flip the output and the standard deviation of critical charges. However, in order to accurately compare the vulnerability of C-elements, the error rate due to SEU in four different C-elements need to be obtained. As the values lies between low to high, no clear interpretation by the circuit or system on this value that lead to circuit malfunction In this chapter, a method of calculating error rate of different configurations is proposed by taking into account the values lies between low to high.

Previous chapter considered the responses of the state holders by observing only the change of the state holder from 1-0 change or 0-1 change. In this chapter, all of the responses of the state holders are considered:
a) No change to the state holder - There is insignificant output pulse that has been generated and does not cause any state change. It is assumed that if the generated pulse is less than $20 \%$ [52] of the input pulse such pulse can be further attenuated in the following gates and caused no further damage. This is shown in Figure 4.1 (a) and Figure 4.2(a).
b) Pulse output is generated- Over a small range of input pulse amplitude, the pulse output is generated. It is assumed that if the generated pulse is $20 \%$ [52] or more of the input pulse, such pulse can be very likely to cause the problem. This is shown in Figure 4.1(b) and Figure 4.2(b)
c) State change - At certain amplitude of current pulse, the state holder can change its state. This is shown in Figure 4.1 (c) and Figure 4.2(c)


Figure 4.1: State holder change from low to high (0-1)


Figure 4.2: State holder change from high to low (1-0)

### 4.2 Mathematical Modelling of Soft Error

For simplicity, an injected current that resemble SEU is assumed to have trapezoidal shape with width $\left(t_{w}\right)$, fast rising time $\left(t_{r}\right)$, slow falling time $\left(t_{f}\right)$ and an amplitude $A m p_{i}$. Let $A m p_{1}$ be an amplitude of injected pulse in such a way that produce $\operatorname{Out}(\mathrm{t}) \geq 0.2$ and $A m p_{2}$ is the amplitude of injected pulse that cause the output to corrupt or change the state to change. Since the generated pulse directly proportion with the ratio of the injected charge that produced $\operatorname{Out}(\mathrm{t}) \geq 0.2,\left(Q_{\text {injected }}\right)$, with the injected charge that cause the state to change, $\left(Q_{\text {state-change }}\right)$, the mathematical expressions are derived to describe the response of the state holders as illustrated as above. Furthermore, whether the state is corrupted or not is depended on the polarity of the current source. The positive polarity of current on n-type drain can cause the state to change from 1-0-1. The negative polarity on n-type drain can only reinforce logic state 1 [53]. Therefore, by taking into consideration the polarity of current, a constant $\frac{1}{2}$ is added to the response equation to indicate that there are $50 \%$ chances of current to cause SEU. The response of the state holder equation is given by 4.1

$$
\begin{gather*}
\text { Response, } R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right)= \\
{\left[\begin{array}{cc}
0 & A m p_{i}<A m p_{1} \\
\frac{1}{2} \frac{Q_{\text {injected }}}{Q_{\text {state-change }}} A m p_{1} \leq A m p_{i} \leq A m p_{2} \\
0.5 & A m p_{i}>A m p_{2}
\end{array}\right]} \tag{4.1}
\end{gather*}
$$

It is assumed that the shape of current pulse resemble trapezoidal as illustrated in the Chapter 3, then the above equation can be expanded as shown by 4.2

$$
\begin{gather*}
\text { Response, } R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right)= \\
{\left[\begin{array}{cc}
0 & A m p_{i}<A m p_{1} \\
\frac{0.5 *\left(t_{r}+t_{f}\right) * A m p_{i}+A m p_{i} * t_{w}}{0.5 *\left(t_{r}+t_{f}\right) * A m p_{2}+A m p_{2} * t_{w}} & A m p_{1} \leq A m p_{i} \leq A m p_{2} \\
0.5 & A m p_{i}>A m p_{2}
\end{array}\right]} \tag{4.2}
\end{gather*}
$$

Equation 4.2 could be simplified as shown by equation 4.3 by assuming the rising time, width and falling time is constant. The only variable is the amplitude of the current pulse.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\text { Response, } R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right)= \\
{\left[\begin{array}{cr}
0 & A m p_{i}<A m p_{1} \\
\frac{A m p_{i}}{A m p_{2}} & A m p_{1} \leq A m p_{i} \leq A m p_{2} \\
0.5 & A m p_{i}>A m p_{2}
\end{array}\right]} \tag{4.3}
\end{gather*}
$$

The following terms are defined to illustrate the sensitive area of n-type and ptype of different C-elements implementations:
(a) $A_{n, S I L}^{(i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of SIL at node (i)
(b) $A_{p, S I L}^{(i i)}$ The area of sensitive p-type drain area of SIL at node (ii)
(c) $A_{p, S I L}^{(i i i)}$ The area of sensitive p-type drain area of SIL at node (iii)
(d) $A_{n, S I L}^{(i i i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of SIL at node (iii)
(e) $A_{n, S C}^{(i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of SC at node (i)
(f) $\quad A_{p, S C}^{(i i)}$ The area of sensitive p-type drain area of SC at node (ii)
(g) $A_{p, S C}^{(i i i)}$ The area of sensitive p-type drain area of SC at node (iii)
(h) $A_{n, S C}^{(i i i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of SC at node (iii)
(i) $\quad A_{n, S S}^{(i)} \quad$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of SS at node (i)
(j) $A_{n, S S}^{(i i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of SS at node (ii)
(k) $A_{p, S S}^{(i i i)}$ The area of sensitive p-type drain area of SS at node (iii)
(1) $A_{p, S S}^{(i v)}$ The area of sensitive p-type drain area of SS at node (iv)
(m) $A_{p, S S}^{(v)} \quad$ The area of sensitive p-type drain area of SS at node (v)
(n) $A_{n, S S}^{(v)} \quad$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of SS at node (v)
(o) $A_{n, D I L}^{(i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of DIL at node (i)
(p) $\quad A_{n, D I L}^{(i i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of DIL at node (ii)
(q) $A_{n, D I L}^{(i i i)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of DIL at node (iii)
(r) $A_{n, S I L}^{(i v)}$ The area of sensitive n-type drain area of DIL at node (iv)

The total areas of vulnerable $A_{\text {vulnerable }}$ nodes of different configurations of C-elements are the sum of the drain of p-type and n-type, which are given by (4.4)-(4.7).
(a) $A_{\text {vulnerable(SIL) }}=A_{n, S I L}^{(i)}+A_{p, S L L}^{(i i)}+A_{p, S I L}^{(i i i)}+A_{n, S I L}^{(i i i)}$
(b) $A_{\text {vulnerable(SC) }}=A_{n, S C}^{(i)}+A_{p, S C}^{(i i)}+A_{P 2, S C}^{(i i i)}+A_{P 6, S C}^{(i i i)} A_{N 1, S C}^{(i i i)}+A_{N 6, S C}^{(i i i)}$
(c) $A_{\text {vulnerable(SS })}=A_{n, S S}^{(i)}+A_{n, S S}^{(i i)}+A_{p, S S}^{(i i i)}+A_{p, S S}^{(i v)}+2 A_{p, S S}^{(v)}+2 A_{n, S S}^{(v)}$
(d) $A_{\text {vulnerable }(D I L)}=A_{n, D I L}^{(i)}+A_{n, D I L}^{(i i)}+A_{n, D I L}^{(i i i)}+A_{n, D I L}^{(i v)}$

Therefore, the probability of current that hit each of the drain of NMOS and PMOS for any given nodes are given by 4.8 and 4.9

$$
\begin{gather*}
P_{n-\text { node }}=R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{n}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}}  \tag{4.8}\\
P_{p-\text { node }}=R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{p}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}}  \tag{4.9}\\
A_{n}^{(\text {node })}=\text { Sensitive area of each n-type drain } \\
A_{p}^{(\text {node })}=\text { Sensitive area of each p-type drain }
\end{gather*}
$$

$A_{\text {circuit }}=$ Total area of the corresponding C-element: SIL,SC,SS or DIL

The number of events is reduced in quadratic with neutron energy. On a log-log plot of the number of event per energy, $\frac{d N}{d E}$ versus Energy ( MeV ), as shown in Figure 2.1 in Chapter 2 can be approximated by a straight line for the interval of [1100] MeV . The line can be used to predict the error rate of the state holders by neutron energy. Two parameters $C_{1}$ and $C_{2}$ can be extracted from the graph as follows:

1) Constant $C_{1}$ equals to the $y$-intersect of the straight line segment of the plot.
2) Constant $C_{2}$ is the slope of the straight line segment of the plot.

The straight line of spectrum density of neutron that is larger or equal to 1 $\mathrm{MeV}, S D_{\text {neutron }} \mathrm{IMeV}^{\text {V }}$, can be modelled as in (4.10)

$$
\begin{equation*}
S D_{\text {neutron }>1 \mathrm{MeV}}=C_{1} * E^{-C_{2}} \mathrm{MeV} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} / \mathrm{hr} \tag{4.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

For spectrum density of neutron that is equal or smaller to 1 MeV , $S D_{\text {neutron }<1 \mathrm{MeV}}$, the equation can be approximated from Figure 2.3 in Chapter 2. The simulations on four different configurations of C-elements show that the critical energy needed to cause 0.2 of input pulse or causing the state to change is lies between 0.15 MeV to 0.9 MeV . In other words, energy that is less than 1 MeV is sufficient to cause the output of C-element to change. This range is as shown by the red circle in Figure 2.3. The constant 3600 refers to the conversion of second to hour. The approximate equation of the line is given by 4.11

$$
\begin{equation*}
S D_{\text {neutron }<1 \mathrm{MeV}}=3600 * 10^{C_{3} E-C_{4}} \mathrm{MeV} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} / \mathrm{hr} \tag{4.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Two parameters $C_{3}$ and $C_{4}$ can be extracted from the graph of Figure 2.3 as follows:

1) Constant $C_{3}$ equals to the slope of the straight line segment.
2) Constant $C_{4}$ equals the y-intersect of the straight line segment.


Figure 4.3: Normalized atmospheric neutron cross section with the drain area

The ratio of normalized atmospheric neutron cross section with the drain area of PMOS and NMOS with $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ technologies for neutron energy is shown in Figure 4.3[54]. As the 90 nm -technology is used in the simulation, the ratio can be approximated by neutron cross section and drain cross section with $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ technology. It is very obvious from the graph that NMOS transistor is more vulnerable towards SEU compared with PMOS transistor. Karnik [17] suggested that for the same transistor width, NMOS transistor is 2.2 times more sensitive compared with PMOS transistor. This is due to the collected charge for drain NMOS is higher for drain PMOS. The equations for normalized cross section of PMOS and NMOS straight-line for $0.1 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ technology are given by 4.12 and 4.13

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { nmos }_{\text {normalised }}=10^{\left(d_{1} Q+d_{2}\right)}  \tag{4.12}\\
& \text { pmos }_{\text {normalised }}=10^{\left(e_{1} Q+e_{2}\right)}  \tag{4.13}\\
& d_{1}, d_{2}, e_{1} \text { and } e_{2} \text { are constants }
\end{align*}
$$

Four parameters $d_{1}, d_{2}, e_{1}$ and $e_{2}$ can be extracted from the graph of Figure 4.3 as follows:

1) Constant $d_{1}$ and $e_{1}$ equal to the slope of the straight line segment of nmos and pmos graph respectively.
2) Constant $d_{2}$ and $e_{2}$ equal the y-intersect of the straight line segment of nmos and pmos graph respectively.

The error rate of neutron spectrum energy that cause failure for any node of NMOS transistor for spectrum of energy more than 1 MeV in state holder is given by 4.14.

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{n, \text { node }>1 \mathrm{MeV}}=P_{n-\text { node }} *\left(n m o s_{\text {normalised }}\right) * S D_{\text {neutron }>1 \mathrm{MeV}} * A_{\text {vulnerable }} \tag{4.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

$A_{\text {vulnerable }}$ is the vulnerable area in different configurations of C-elements given (4.4)(4.7)

Equation 4.14 can be written as shown by 4.15

$$
R_{n, \text { node }>1 \mathrm{MeV}}=R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{n}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}} * 10^{\left(d_{1} Q+d_{2}\right)} * C_{1} E^{-C_{2} * A_{\text {vulnerable }}}
$$

Similarly the error rate of neutron spectrum energy that cause failure for any node of NMOS transistor for spectrum of energy less than 1 MeV in state holder is given by equation 4.16.

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{n, \text { node }<1 \mathrm{MeV}}=P_{n-\text { node }} *\left(\text { nmos }_{\text {normalised }}\right) * S D_{\text {neutron }<1 \text { MeV }} * A_{\text {vulnerable }} \tag{4.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation 4.2.16 can be written as in shown by 4.17
$R_{n, \text { node }<1 \mathrm{MeV}}=R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{n}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}} * 10^{\left(d_{1} Q+d_{2}\right)} * 3600 * 10^{C_{3} E-C_{4}} * A_{\text {vulnerable }}$

Equation 4.16 and equation 4.17 are added to calculate the total error rate of neutron spectrum energy that cause failure for any node of NMOS transistor is given by 4.18 and 4.19.

$$
\begin{align*}
& R_{\text {Totaln }}=R_{n, \text { node }<1 \mathrm{MeV}}+R_{n, \text { node }>1 \mathrm{MeV}}  \tag{4.18}\\
& R_{\text {Totaln }}=R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{n}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}} * 10^{\left(d_{1} Q+d_{2}\right)} * C_{1} E^{-C_{2}} * A_{\text {vulnerable }}+  \tag{4.19}\\
& \quad R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{n}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}} * 10^{\left(d_{1} Q+d_{2}\right)} * 3600 * 10^{C_{3} E-C_{4} *} A_{\text {vulnerable }}
\end{align*}
$$

The error rate of neutron spectrum energy that cause failure for any node of PMOS transistor for spectrum of energy more than 1 MeV in state holder is given by equation 4.20.

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{p, \text { node }>1 \mathrm{MeV}}=P_{p-\text { node }} *\left(p m o s_{\text {normalised }}\right) * S D_{\text {neutron }>1 \mathrm{MeV}} * A_{\text {vulnerable }} \tag{4.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

$A_{\text {vulnerable }}$ is the vulnerable area in different configurations of C-elements given (4.4)(4.7)

Equation 4.20 can be written as shown by equation 4.21 . However, since energy that is less than 1 MeV only affect NMOS transistor [55], the total the total error rate of neutron spectrum energy that cause failure for any node of PMOS transistor is equal to equation 4.22

$$
\begin{gather*}
R_{p, \text { node }>1 \mathrm{MeV}}=R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{p}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}} * 10^{\left(e_{1} Q+e_{2}\right) * C_{1} E^{-C_{2} *} A_{\text {vulnerable }}} \\
R_{p, \text { node }<1 \mathrm{MeV}}=0 \\
R_{\text {Totalp }}=R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) * \frac{A_{p}^{(\text {node })}}{A_{\text {circuit }}} * 10^{\left(e_{1} Q+e_{2}\right)} * C_{1} E^{-C_{2}} * A_{\text {vulnerable }}
\end{gather*}
$$

The probability can be extended in order to find the total probability due to the drain of NMOS or PMOS transistor of any given C-element circuit as shown by (4.23)-(4.30)

$$
\begin{gather*}
P_{n, S L L}=\frac{1}{A_{S I L}}\left(A_{n, S I L}^{(i)}+A_{n, S I L}^{(i i i)}\right)  \tag{4.23}\\
P_{p, S L L}=\frac{1}{A_{S I L}}\left(A_{p, S I L}^{(i i)}+A_{p, S I L}^{(i i i)}\right)  \tag{4.24}\\
P_{n, S C}=\frac{1}{A_{S C}}\left(A_{n, S C}^{(i)}+A_{n, S C}^{(i i i)}\right)  \tag{4.25}\\
P_{p, S C}=\frac{1}{A_{S C}}\left(A_{p, S C}^{(i i)}+A_{p, S C}^{(i i i)}\right)  \tag{4.26}\\
P_{n, S S}=\frac{1}{A_{S S}}\left(A_{n, S S}^{(i)}+A_{n, S S}^{(i i)}+A_{n, S S}^{(v)}\right)  \tag{4.27}\\
P_{p, S S}=\frac{1}{A_{S S}}\left(A_{p, S S}^{(i i i)}+A_{p, S S}^{(i v)}+A_{p, S S}^{(v)}\right)  \tag{4.28}\\
P_{n, D I L}=\frac{1}{A_{D I L}}\left(A_{n, D I L}^{(i)}+A_{n, D I L}^{(i i)}+A_{n, D I L}^{(i i i)}+A_{n, D I L}^{(i i i)}\right)  \tag{4.29}\\
P_{p, D I L}=0 \tag{4.30}
\end{gather*}
$$

$A_{S I L}, A_{S C}, A_{S S}$ and $A_{D I L}$ are the total area of SIL, SC, SS and DIL respectively

The total probability of current pulse that hit for NMOS and PMOS transistor in circuit are given by 4.31 and 4.32 .

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
P_{n, \text { total }}= & R_{i}\left(A m p_{i}\right) \\
P_{p, \text { total }}= & R_{i}\left(A m p_{i, \text { circuit }}\right) \tag{4.32}
\end{array}\right)\left(P_{p, \text { circuit }}\right) .
$$

The total errors rate due to SEU of any configurations of C-elements are given by 4.33-4.34
$R_{\text {Total }}=$ Total error rate due to NMOS + Total error rate due to PMOS

$$
\begin{align*}
R_{\text {Total }} & =P_{n, \text { total }} * 10^{\left(d_{1} Q+d_{2}\right)} * C_{1} E^{-C_{2}} * A_{\text {circuit }}+P_{n, \text { total }} * 10^{\left(d_{1} Q+d_{2}\right)}  \tag{4.34}\\
& * 3600 * 10^{C_{3} E-C_{4} *} A_{\text {circuit }}+P_{p, \text { total }} * 10^{\left(e_{1} Q+e_{2}\right)} * C_{1} E^{-C_{2}} * A_{\text {circuit }}
\end{align*}
$$

### 4.3 Proposed Methods to Calculate Soft Error Rate

The methods are devised by using MATLAB to calculate the critical charges based on the amplitude that generate $20 \%$ of the input and the amplitude that cause the state to change for both NMOS and PMOS transistors and to all the nodes. The normalised cross sections of NMOS and PMOS with respect to neutron cross section are given by equations 4.12 and 4.13. The code is given by Method 4.1.

Method 4.1 Calculate the critical charge and normalized cross section of NMOS/PMOS with neutron
*Defining $a_{1}=$ Amplitude of SEU that hit the drain of NMOS which generate pulse of $20 \%$ of the input
*Defining $a_{2}=$ Amplitude of SEU that hit the drain of NMOS which cause state to change

[^0]Critical charge $\left(Q_{1}\right)=\frac{1}{2} *\left(t_{\text {rising }}+t_{\text {falling }}\right) * a_{2}+\left(t_{\text {width }}\right) * a_{2}$
*Calculate critical charge of PMOS = charge needed to change the current state
Critical charge $\left(Q_{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2} *\left(t_{\text {rising }}+t_{\text {falling }}\right) * b_{2}+\left(t_{\text {width }}\right) * b_{2}$
*Calculate the normalized cross section of NMOS with the area of neutron

$$
\text { Ratio NMOS }=10^{\left(d_{1} Q_{1}+d_{2}\right)}
$$

*Calculate the normalized cross section of PMOS with the area of neutron
Ratio $\mathrm{PMOS}=10^{\left(e_{1} Q_{2}+e_{2}\right)}$

As shown by Figure 4.1 and 4.2, the response of the state holder when current pulse hit the vulnerable nodes can be categorized into three possibilities. The calculation is devised as shown by Method 4.2 to calculate the three possibilities. If the amplitude of the state holder, $\left(a_{i}\right)$, is less than $20 \%$ of the input $\left(a_{1}\right)$, the probability is assigned to 0 . If the amplitude of the state holder, $\left(a_{i}\right)$, is more than $20 \%$ of the input $\left(a_{1}\right)$ but less than critical charge amplitude, $\left(a_{2}\right)$, the probability is assigned with $\frac{0.5 * a_{i}}{a_{2}}$ for NMOS. Otherwise the probability is equal to 0.5 . As the neutron that is less than 1 MeV is only affect p-type dopant (NMOS transistor), the charge, energy and error rate are calculated when current pulse hit the drain of NMOS transistor. The critical energy for all of the circuits and all nodes lies between 0.15 MeV to 0.9 MeV , which is denoted by a circle as in Figure 2.3, the maximum amplitude is limited to $380 \mu A$ as this correspond to 1 MeV of energy. The number of samples equal to 1000 and generate the amplitudes randomly.

```
Method 4.2 Calculate charge, energy and rate of error with amplitude less than 380
    \% Defining the number of samples
    nsamples \(=1000\);
    \%Generate randomly amplitudes,
    For \(\mathrm{i}=1: 1\) :nsamples;
    \(a_{i}=0+380 * \operatorname{rand}(1) ;\)
    if \(\left(a_{i}<\right.\) than \(\left.a_{1}\right)\)
```

Probability $=0 ;$

Else if $\left(a_{1} \leq a_{i}<a_{2}\right)$

$$
\text { Probability }=\frac{0.5 * a_{i}}{a_{2}}
$$

Else

Probability $=0.5$;
end;
if $\left(a_{1} \leq a_{i}\right)$
Charge less than $1 \mathrm{MeV}\left(Q_{\text {node,gate }}\right)=\frac{1}{2} *\left(t_{\text {rising }}+t_{\text {falling }}\right) * a_{i}+$ $\left(t_{\text {width }}\right)^{*} a_{i}$

Energy less than $1 \mathrm{MeV}(\mathrm{E})=\frac{3.6 \mathrm{eV} x Q_{\text {node }, \text { gate }}}{1.6 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{C}}$

Rate less than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=3600 * 10^{\left(c_{3} * E-c_{4}\right)}$ *Area of vulnerable*Ratio NMOS

End

For energy of neutron that is more than 1 MeV , the amplitude from $380 \mu A$ to $3620 \mu A$ is generated randomly. This correspond to the neutron energy equal to 1 MeV and 10 Mev of energy respectively, which is defined by [56] as neutron environment at ground level. Method 4.3 is devised to calculate the charge, energy and error rate when SEU hit the drain of NMOS and PMOS transistor respectively. The differences of error rate between PMOS and NMOS lies in the normalized cross section of PMOS and NMOS and neutron cross section.

```
Method 4.3 Calculate charge, energy and rate of error with amplitude more than 380
    \% Defining the number of samples
        nsamples \(=1000\);
    \%Generate randomly amplitudes for \(\operatorname{NMOS}\left(a_{i}\right)\) and \(\operatorname{PMOS}\left(b_{i}\right)\) respectively,
    For \(\mathrm{i}=1: 1\) :nsamples;
    \(a_{i}=380+3620 * \operatorname{rand}(1)\)
    \(b_{i}=380+3620 * \operatorname{rand}(1)\)
    *Calculate the charge, energy and error rate for NMOS with amplitude of SEU more than
\(380 \mu A\)
```

Charge more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}\left(Q_{\text {node, gate }}\right)=\frac{1}{2} *\left(t_{\text {rising }}+t_{\text {falling }}\right) * a_{i}+$ $\left(t_{\text {width }}\right) * a_{i}$

Energy more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}(\mathrm{E})=\frac{3.6 \mathrm{eV} \times Q_{\text {node }, \text { gate }}}{1.6 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{C}}$

Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=c_{1} E^{-c_{2}} *$ Area of vulnerable $*$ Ratio NMOS
*Calculate the charge, energy and error rate for PMOS with amplitude of SEU more than $380 \mu A$

Charge more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}\left(Q_{\text {node,gate }}\right)=\frac{1}{2} *\left(t_{\text {rising }}+t_{\text {falling }}\right) * b_{i}+$ $\left(t_{\text {width }}\right)^{*} b_{i}$

Energy more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}(\mathrm{E})=\frac{3.6 \mathrm{eV} \times Q_{\text {node, gate }}}{1.6 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{C}}$
Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=c_{1} E^{-c_{2}} *$ Area of vulnerable *Ratio PMOS

The error rates of current pulse hitting the drain of NMOS and PMOS respectively are calculated for energy of neutron less than 1 MeV and more than 1 MeV . For current that hit the drain of NMOS transistor, the error rate of SEU less than 1 MeV and more than 1 MeV are added. But for the drain of PMOS transistor, only the error rate of SEU for the neutron energy more than 1 MeV were taking into account as energy less than 1 Mev does not affect the PMOS transistor. Method 4.4 is used to calculate the total error of SEU.

[^1]*Calculate the error rate of SEU

SEU Error Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=$ Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}^{*}$ Probability of SEU (NMOS);
*Calculate the Sum of SEU Rate

Sum of SEU Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=\mathrm{Sum}($ SEU Error Rate more than 1 MeV );
*Calculate the total error rate of NMOS error rate of SEU

Total Error rate of NMOS = Sum of SEU Rate less than $1 \mathrm{MeV}+$ Sum of SEU Rate more than 1 MeV
*Calculate the probability of SEU event of the circuit with amplitude of SEU more than 380 $\mu A$

Probability of SEU $(\mathrm{PMOS})=0.5 * \frac{\text { Area of drain of PMOS }}{\text { Total area of circuit }} ;$
*Calculate the error rate of SEU
SEU Error Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=$ Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}^{*}$ Probability of SEU (PMOS);
*Calculate the Sum of SEU Rate

Sum of SEU Rate more than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=\mathrm{Sum}(\mathrm{SEU}$ Error Rate more than 1 MeV );

### 4.4 Results and Analysis

In order to calculate the SEU error rate, Method 4.1, Method 4.2, Method 4.3 and Method 4.4 are used under four different setting as mentioned in Chapter 3. The SEU current are injected at the numbered nodes and the amplitudes of the current which generated pulses of $20 \%$ or more of the input pulse and the amplitudes of current pulse which caused the output to flip are recorded.

### 4.4.1 Error Rate for Single Rail with Inverter Latch Configuration

The SIL configuration and the layout with the corresponding vulnerable node (i),(ii) and (iii) are shown in Figure 4.4(a)(b). The total surface area for SIL configuration is $18.1 \mu^{2}$.


Figure 4.4: (a) SIL Configuration


Figure 4.4(b) : Layout SIL
Configuration [57]

The error rates as shown in Figure 4.5(a) of 0-1 change are higher compared with error rate of 1-0 change by a factor of 4.09 X at TT process corner when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$. Similarly, when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the error rate of $0-1$ change are higher by a factor of 2.6 X with the same process as shown by Figure 4.5(b). As expected, SS process corner has the highest error rate due to the slowest transistors and FF process corner has the lowest rate due to the fastest transistor for all nodes. In order to compare the relative error rate between the process corners, the error rate for the same processes from Figure 4.5(a) and (b) are added as shown in Figure 4.6(a) and (b). It is shown that the factor variation between the extreme process corner ( SS and FF ) is 1.98 X and 1.64X when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. The standard deviation of (TT, SNFP and FNSP) is much smaller compared with the standard deviation of (SS and FF) as shown by Table 4.1. The relatively small standard deviation of TT, SNFP and FNSP indicates that the error rate between these process corner are statistically identical compared with SS and FF.

| No | Process Corner | Standard <br> Deviation ( $\sigma$ ) | Percentage <br> difference w.r.t <br> (i) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A=1 B=0 | SS,FF | $5.61 \mathrm{E}-13$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $1.18 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $13.1 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $3.69 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $64.7 \%$ |
| A=0 B=1 | SS,FF | $3.18 \mathrm{E}-12$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $5 \mathrm{E}-14$ | $1.6 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $2.02 \mathrm{E}-12$ | $63.5 \%$ |

Table 4.1 : Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-SIL

SIL ( Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.5(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

SIL ( Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.5(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner SIL(A=0, B=1)

SIL (Total Error Rate /hr ) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.6 (a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner SIL(A=1, B=0)

SIL (Total Error Rate /hr ) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.6 (b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

As shown in Figure 4.7(a) and (b), the error rates increase with the increase of temperature due to the degradation of the mobility carrier. As a result of degrading carrier mobility, the drain current becomes lower and the sensitivity of the nodes towards SEU increase. Therefore, these nodes are more vulnerable to SEU at high temperature. The error rates of $0-1$ change increase by $29.1 \%$ and the error rates of 1-0 change increase by $132 \%$ by increasing the temperature from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$. Similarly when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the error rates increase by $14.1 \%$ for $0-1$ change and increase by $54.7 \%$ for 1-0 change on the same temperature increment. From the increment of critical charge, it is concluded that the PMOS transistors had greater effect on temperature variation compared with NMOS. This is consistent with the results as in Chapter 2. The error rates for the same temperature as in Figure 4.7(a) and (b) are added to obtain the total error rate of SIL due to temperature variation as shown in Figure 4.8(a) and (b) when $A=1, B=0$ and $A=0, B=1$ respectively . It is shown that the factor variation
between the extreme temperature variation are 1.46 X and 1.23 X and the standard deviation due to the temperature variation is $2.4 \mathrm{E}-13$ and $1 \mathrm{E}-13$ respectively. This is smaller compared with standard deviation due to process which is $3.69 \mathrm{E}-13$ and $2.02 \mathrm{E}-13$. We can conclude from the standard deviation that temperature has lower effect on SEU compared with process corner.

SIL (Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.7 (a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Temperature $\operatorname{SIL}(A=1 B=0)$
SIL (Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.7 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Temperature $\operatorname{SIL}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$
SIL (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.8(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature-SIL(A=1, B=0)

## SIL (Total Error Rate/hr) vs Temperature



Figure 4.8(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature-SIL(A=0, $B=1$ )

From Figure 4.9(a), 4.10(a) and 4.11(a), it is observed that the error rate between $0-1$ change and 1-0 change decrease when the size is scaled. For example, at nominal voltage of 1 V , the error rates between $0-1$ change and 1 0 change are 7.31X, 4.03X and 2.11X for the size of $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ respectively when $A=1, B=0$. Similarly from Figure 4.9(b), 4.10(b) and 4.11(b), the error rates between 1-0 change and $0-1$ change are $4.02 \mathrm{X}, 2.77 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.69 X respectively when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. This indicates that as the size is scaled, the resistance of PMOS transistors towards SEU decrease more than NMOS transistors. As voltage supply is reduced, the error rate increases due to the reduced in driving current causing the stored charged needed to flip the output is also reduced. As a result the node is vulnerable to SEU when voltage supply is reduced. The error rate with the same voltage are from Figure 4.9(a), 4.10(a) and 4.11(a) and Figure 4.9(b), 4.10(b) and 4.11(b) are added as shown by Figure 4.12 (a) and (b). When $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ the soft error rate increases by a factor $12.5 \mathrm{X}, 6.05 \mathrm{X}$ and 2.64 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively. Similarly when $A=0, B=1$ the soft error rate increases by a factor $4.64 \mathrm{X}, 2.99 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.77 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively. Compared with process corner variation and temperature, voltage scaling has the highest impact on the rate of SEU error. Generally, as the size increases, the critical charge needed to change the state is increased. By increasing the width of the transistor, the output node capacitance is also increased and therefore the charge needed to change the state is also increased. In other words, the smaller is the size, the circuit is more vulnerable to SEU.

However, as the size of circuit is decreased, the probability of hitting by current pulse is also smaller. For error rate, there is a trade-off between the size of the circuit and the probability of hitting by SEU.

SIL (Error Rate /hr) for $50 \%$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.9(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

SIL (Error Rate/hr) for $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.9(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

SIL (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.10(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )


Figure 4.10(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SIL (A=0, B=1)

SIL (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.11(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ SIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

SIL (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.11(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ SIL (A=0, B=1)

Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing SIL


Figure 4.12(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\operatorname{SIL}(A=1, B=0)$

Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing SIL


Figure 4.12(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\operatorname{SIL}(A=0, B=1)$

## Sensitivity Analysis for SIL configuration

In chapter 3, the nodes sensitivity are obtained by calculating the standard deviation of the critical charge on every node in C-elements. In this chapter, the nodes sensitivity are obtained by calculating the standard deviation of the error rate on every nodes to obtain the correct representation of the variation of the critical charges towards process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling as shown by Figure 4.13 (a) and (b). Voltage scaling has the highest value of standard deviation which suggests that the error rates are very sensitive to the change in the voltage supply. Standard deviation for the process is significant than size for inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ which suggests that the

NMOS transistors are more sensitive to the process variation than the size. When inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the standard deviation for the size is higher than process variation which suggests that the PMOS transistors are less sensitive to the process variation compared with size. The temperature variations have the lowest values of standard deviation. The percentage increment of error rate for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ is higher than inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ because PMOS transistor is more sensitive with temperature variation compared with NMOS transistor. However, the standard deviation due to temperature for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ is lower than inputs $A=0, B=1$ since the error rates for $A=0, B=1$ is higher than $A=1, B=0$ result in higher standard deviations.

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.13 (a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and Size Scaling $\operatorname{SIL}(A=1, B=0)$

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.13 (b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and Size Scaling $\operatorname{SIL}(A=0, B=1)$

### 4.4.2 Error Rate for Single Rail with Conventional Pull-Up Pull-Down

## Configuration

The above procedures are repeated with other configurations. The SC configuration and the layout with the corresponding vulnerable node (i),(ii) and (iii) are shown by Figure 4.14(a) and (b). The total surface area for SC configuration is $22.4 \mu^{2}$, which is slightly higher compared with SIL configuration.


Figure 4.14(a): SC Configuration


Figure 4.14(b): Layout SC Configuration[57]

The error rates as shown in Figure 4.15(a) of 0-1 change are higher compared with error rate of 1-0 change by a factor of 2.31 X at TT process corner when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$. Similarly, when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the error rate of $0-1$ change are higher by a factor of 1.78 X with the same process as shown by Figure 4.15(b). In order to compare the relative error rate between the process corners, the error rate for the same processes from Figure 4.15(a) and (b) are added as shown in Figure 4.16(a) and (b). It is shown that the factor variation between the extreme process corner ( SS and FF ) is 1.71 X and 1.43 X when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. The standard deviation of (TT, SNFP and FNSP) is much smaller compared with the standard deviation of (SS and FF) as shown by Table 4.2. The relatively small standard deviation of TT,

SNFP and FNSP indicates that the error rate between these process corner are statistically identical compared with SS and FF.

| No | Process Corner | Standard <br> Deviation ( $\sigma$ ) | Percentage <br> difference w.r.t <br> (i) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A=1 B=0 | SS,FF | $9.28 \mathrm{E}-13$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $1.21 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $13.1 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $5.99 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $64.7 \%$ |
| A=0 B=1 | SS,FF | $3.16 \mathrm{E}-12$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $5.88 \mathrm{E}-14$ | $1.9 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $2 \mathrm{E}-12$ | $63.4 \%$ |

Table 4.2 : Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-SC
SC (Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.15(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

SC (Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.15(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

SC (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.16(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

SC (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.16(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

The error rates of $0-1$ change increase by $14.2 \%$ and the error rates of $1-0$ change increase by $73.9 \%$ by increasing the temperature from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} C$ when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ as shown by Figure $4.17(\mathrm{a})$. Similarly when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the error rates increase by $6.3 \%$ for $0-1$ change and increase by $30.3 \%$ for 1-0 change on the same temperature increment as shown by Figure 4.17(b). The error rates for the same temperature as in Figure 4.17(a) and (b) are added to obtain the total error rate of SC due to temperature variation as shown in Figure 4.18(a) and (b) when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. It is shown that the factor variation between the extreme temperature variations are 1.29 X and 1.14 X and the standard deviation due to the temperature variation is $3.29 \mathrm{E}-13$ and $8.66 \mathrm{E}-13$ respectively. This is smaller compared with standard deviation due to process which is $5.99 \mathrm{E}-13$ and $2 \mathrm{E}-12$ respectively. We can conclude from the standard deviation that temperature has lower effect on SEU compared with process corner

SC(Error Rate/hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.17(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Temperature $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$
SC(Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.17(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Temperature $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$
SC (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.18 (a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

SC (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.18 (b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $\mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

From Figure 4.19(a), 4.20(a) and 4.21(a), it is observed that the error rate between $0-1$ change and 1-0 change decrease when the size is scaled. For example, at nominal voltage of 1 V , the error rates between $0-1$ change and 1 0 change are $2.89 \mathrm{X}, 2.47 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.50 X for the size of $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ respectively when $A=1, B=0$. Similarly from Figure 4.19(b), 4.20(b) and 4.21(b), the error rates between 1-0 change and 0-1 change are $2.50 \mathrm{X}, 1.76 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.51 X when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. The error rates with the same voltage are added as shown by Figure 4.22 (a) and (b) for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. The soft error rate increases by a factor $6.03 \mathrm{X}, 3.63 \mathrm{X}$ and 2.06 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively for $A=1, B=0$. Similarly, when $A=0, B=1$ the soft error rate increases by a factor $2.89 \mathrm{X}, 2.06 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.51 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$.

## SC (Error Rate/hr) for $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing



Figure 4.19(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ SC ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

SC (Error Rate/hr) for $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.19(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ SC ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

SC (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.20 (a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

SC (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.20(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Voltage Supply for $100 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

SC(Error Rate/hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.21(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \% \mathrm{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

SC(Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.21(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ SC ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing SC


Figure 4.22(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to

Voltage Supply for $\operatorname{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$
Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing SC


Figure 4.22(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\operatorname{SC}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

## Sensitivity Analysis for SC configuration

The nodes sensitivity are obtained by calculating the standard deviation of the error rate on every nodes to obtain the correct representation of the variation of the critical charges towards process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling as shown by Figure 4.23 (a) and (b). As for SIL, voltage scaling has the highest value of standard deviation which suggests that the error rates are very sensitive to the change in the voltage supply. Standard deviation for the process is significant than size for inputs $A=0, B=1$ which suggests that the NMOS transistors are more sensitive to the process variation than the size. When inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the standard deviation for the size is higher than process variation which suggests that the PMOS transistors are less sensitive to the process variation compared with size. The temperature variations have the lowest values of standard deviation. As for SIL, the percentage increment of error rate for $A=1, B=0$ is higher than inputs $A=0, B=1$ because PMOS transistor is more sensitive with temperature variation compared with NMOS transistor. However, the standard deviation due to temperature for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ is lower than inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ since the error rates for $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ is higher than $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ result in higher standard deviations.

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.23(a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and Size Scaling $\operatorname{SC}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.23(b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and Size Scaling SC (A=0, B=1)

### 4.4.3 Error Rate for Single Rail Symmetric Implementation Configuration

The SS configuration and the layout with the corresponding vulnerable node (i),(ii),(iii),(iv) and (v) are shown in Figure 4.24(a)(b). The total surface area for SS configuration is $28.8{\mu \mathrm{~m}^{2}}^{2}$, which is the largest C-elements compared with SIL,SC and DIL configurations.


For SS configuration, injecting current pulse at node (ii),(iii) and (v) cause $0-1$ change and $1-0$ change when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and node (i),(iv) and (v) when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. The error rates as shown in Figure 4.25(a) of $0-1$ change are higher compared with error rate of 1-0 change by a factor of 3.31 X at TT process corner when $A=1, B=0$. Similarly when $A=0, B=1$ the error rate of are higher by a factor of 2.77 X with the same process as shown by Figure 4.25(b). In order to compare the relative error rate between the process corners, the error rate for all the processes from Figure 4.25(a) and (b) are added as shown in Figure 4.26(a) and (b). It is shown that the factor variation between the extreme process corner ( SS and FF ) is 1.91 X and 1.76 X when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $A=0, B=1$ respectively . The standard deviation of (TT, SNFP and FNSP) is much smaller compared with the standard deviation of (SS and FF) as shown by Table 4.3. The relatively small standard deviation of TT, SNFP and FNSP indicates that the error rate between these process corner are statistically identical compared with SS and FF.

| No | Process Corner | Standard <br> Deviation ( $\sigma$ ) | Percentage <br> difference w.r.t <br> (i) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A=1 B=0 | SS,FF | $5.24 \mathrm{E}-12$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $3.18 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $6.1 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $3.34 \mathrm{E}-12$ | $63.8 \%$ |
| A=0 B=1 | SS,FF | $7.18 \mathrm{E}-12$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $2.4 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $3.3 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $4.57 \mathrm{E}-12$ | $63.6 \%$ |

Table 4.3 : Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-SS

SS (Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.25(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner SS (A=1, B=0)

SS (Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.25(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner SS ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

SS (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.26(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

SS (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.26(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner SS ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

The error rates of $0-1$ change increase by $15.1 \%$ and the error rates of $1-0$ change increase by $91.2 \%$ by increasing the temperature from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ as shown by Figure 4.27 (a). Similarly when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the error rates increase by $14.5 \%$ for $0-1$ change and increase by $51.2 \%$ for 1-0 change on the same temperature increment as shown by Figure 4.27(b). The total error rates with respect to the temperature are as shown in Figure 4.28(a) and (b) when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. It is shown that the factor variation between the extreme temperature variation are both 1.24 X and the standard deviation due to the temperature variation is $1.28 \mathrm{E}-12$ and $1.91 \mathrm{E}-12$ respectively. This is smaller compared with standard deviation due to process which is $3.34 \mathrm{E}-12$ and $4.57 \mathrm{E}-12$ respectively. We can conclude that temperature has lower effect on SEU compared with process corner.

SS (Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.27(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Temperature SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )
SS (Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.27(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Temperature $\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$
SS (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.28(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

SS (Total Error Rate/hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.28(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

As for SIL and SC configurations, the error rate of SS configuration for the size of $50 \%, 100 \%$ and $150 \%$ are shown in Figure 4.29(a), 4.30(a) and 4.31(a) as the voltage is varied from 0.8 to 1.2 V to observe the effect of error rate with respect to voltage and size scaling. At nominal voltage of 1 V , the error rates between $0-1$ change and $1-0$ change are $5.38 \mathrm{X}, 3.31 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.86 X for the size of $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ respectively when $A=1, B=0$. Similarly from Figure 4.29 (b), 4.30(b) and 4.31(b), the error rates between 1-0 change and $0-1$ change are $5.08 \mathrm{X}, 2.78 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.67 X when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$. The error rates with the same voltage are added as shown by Figure 4.32(a) and (b) for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. The soft error rate increases by a factor 7.84X, 3.64X and 1.99X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%$, $100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively for $A=1, B=0$. Similarly, when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the soft error rate increases by a factor $6.99 \mathrm{X}, 3.11 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.84 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$.

SS (Error Rate /hr) for 50\% 0f Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.29 (a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for 50\% SS (A=1, B=0)

SS (Error Rate /hr) for $50 \%$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.29(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to
Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ SS (A=0, B=1)

SS (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.30(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

SS (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.30 (b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ SS (A=0, B=1)

SS (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.31(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

SS (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.31(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ SS (A=0, B=1)

Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing SS


Figure 4.32(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for SS (A=1, B=0)

Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing SS


Figure 4.32(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $\mathrm{SS}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

## Sensitivity Analysis for SS configuration

The standard deviation rate of spectrum energy for 1-0 and 0-1 on four different factors for SS configuration is shown by Figure 4.33(a) and (b). As for SIL and SC, voltage scaling has the highest value of standard deviation which suggests that the error rates are very sensitive to the change in the voltage supply. Standard deviation for the process is significant than size for inputs $A=0, B=1$ which suggests that the NMOS transistors are more sensitive to the process variation than the size. When inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$, the standard deviation for the size is higher than process variation which suggests that the PMOS transistors are less sensitive to the process variation compared with size. The temperature variations have the lowest values of standard deviation.

It is observed that the standard deviation due to temperature for $A=1, B=0$ is almost equal than inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ since the error rates for both combination inputs are almost equal.

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.33(a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and Size Scaling SS ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.33(b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage and Size Scaling $\operatorname{SS}(A=0, B=1)$

### 4.4.4 Error Rate for Differential Logic and an Inverter Latch Configuration

Previous error rate calculations involve single-rail C-element. The error rate calculations for single rail C-element are compared with error rates for dual rail C-element with the DIL configuration and the layout with all the vulnerable nodes as shown by Figure 4.34(a) and (b) respectively. The total
surface area for DIL configuration is $14.5 \mu \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, which is the smallest Celements compared with SIL,SC and SS configurations.


Figure 4.34(a): DIL Configuration


Figure 4.34(b): Layout DIL configuration

It is observed from Figure 4.35(a) and (b) that the error rate of 0-1 is higher than $1-0$ by 3.16 X when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ and the error rate of $1-0$ is higher than $0-1$ by 3.04 X when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ respectively. The error rate for all the processes from Figure 4.35(a) and (b) are added as shown in Figure 4.36(a) and (b). It is observed that the error rate for $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ and $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ are almost equal due to the symmetric shape of DIL. The factor variation between the extreme process corner ( SS and FF ) is 1.62 X and 1.63 X when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $A=0, B=1$ respectively. Due to the symmetric shape, the standard deviation between the process corner for both inputs are almost equal as shown by Table 4.4.

| No | Process Corner | Standard <br> Deveiation ( $\sigma$ ) | Percentage <br> difference <br> w.r.t (i) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A=1 B=0 | SS,FF | $3.83 \mathrm{E}-12$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $3.33 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $8.7 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $2.44 \mathrm{E}-12$ | $63.6 \%$ |
| A=0 B=1 | SS,FF | $3.8 \mathrm{E}-12$ | - |
|  | TT,SNFP,FNSP | $3.33 \mathrm{E}-13$ | $8.8 \%$ |
|  | SS,FF,TT,SNFP,FNSP | $2.42 \mathrm{E}-12$ | $63.6 \%$ |

Table 4.4 : Standard Deviation for the Process Corner-DIL
DIL (Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.35(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\operatorname{DIL}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

DIL (Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.35(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\operatorname{DIL}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

DIL (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure4.4.33(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

DIL (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Process Corner


Figure 4.36(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner $\operatorname{DIL}(\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1)$

Figure 4.37(a) and (b) show the error rates for every nodes with respect to the temperature for inputs $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. As for SIL, SC and SS configurations, the error rate for DIL is also increased with temperature. The error rates of $0-1$ change increase by $16.9 \%$ and the error rates of 1-0 change increase by $58.2 \%$ by increasing the temperature from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ as shown by Figure 4.37(a). However when inputs $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the error rates increase by $58.9 \%$ for $0-1$ change and increase by $17.8 \%$ for $1-0$ change on the same temperature increment as shown by Figure 4.37(b). The total error rates with respect to the temperature are as shown in Figure 4.38(a) and (b) when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. It is shown that the factor variation between the extreme temperature variation are both 1.26 X and the standard deviation due to the temperature variation is $1.33 \mathrm{E}-12$ and $1.34 \mathrm{E}-12$ respectively. This is smaller compared with standard deviation due to process which is $2.44 \mathrm{E}-12$ and
$2.42 \mathrm{E}-12$ respectively. We can conclude that temperature has lower effect on SEU compared with process corner.

DIL (Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.37(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

DIL (Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.37(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

DIL (Total Error Rate /hr) vs Temperature


Figure 4.38(a): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature $\operatorname{DIL}(\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0)$

## DIL (Total Error Rate/hr) vs Temperature



Figure 4.38(b): Total Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Temperature DIL (A=0, B=1)

As shown by Figure 4.39(a), 4.40(a) and 4.41(a), when $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ the soft error rate increases by a factor $2.88 \mathrm{X}, 3.10 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.74 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively. Similarly, when $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ the soft error rate increases by a factor 2.82X, 3.11X and 1.73X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively as shown by Figure 4.39(b), 4.40(b) and 4.41(b). The error rates with the same voltage are added as shown by Figure 4.42(a) and (b) for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. The soft error rate increases by a factor $4.53 \mathrm{X}, 2.69 \mathrm{X}$ and 1.63 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$. Similarly, when $A=0, B=1$ the soft error rate increases by a factor 4.72X, 2.71 X and 1.64 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V for $150 \%, 100 \%$ and $50 \%$ of nominal size respectively $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$.

DIL (Error Rate/hr) for $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.39(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

DIL (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.39(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $50 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

DIL (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.40 (a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

DIL (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.40(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $100 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

DIL (Error Rate/hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.41(a): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

DIL (Error Rate /hr) for $\mathbf{1 5 0 \%}$ of Nominal Sizing


Figure 4.41(b): Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for $150 \%$ DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing DIL


Figure 4.42(a): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ )

Total Error Rate (/hr) of Different Sizing DIL


Figure 4.42(b): Total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Voltage Supply for DIL ( $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ )

## Sensitivity Analysis for DIL configuration

The standard deviation rate of spectrum energy for 1-0 and 0-1 on four different factors for DIL configuration is shown in Figure 4.43(a) and (b). Voltage scaling has the highest value of standard deviation which suggests that the error rates are very sensitive to the change in the voltage supply and followed process corner and size scaling. The standard deviation of sizing are larger than process in SIL,SC and SS configurations, however in DIL, the standard deviation of the process variation is larger than size due to the construction of the DIL that consists of NMOS transistors as the main transistors. As expected, the temperature variation has the lowest values of standard deviation.

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.43(a): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage Scaling and Sizing $\operatorname{DIL}(A=1, B=0)$

Standard Deviation of Error Rate


Figure 4.43(b): Standard Deviation of Error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to Process Corner, Temperature, Voltage Scaling and Sizing $\operatorname{DIL}(A=0, B=1)$

### 4.5 Circuit Vulnerability Against Single Event Upset -Error Rate

In Chapter 3 two methods are used in order to compare the vulnerability of Celements with respect to SEU which are comparing the normalised critical charge at the output of C-elements (Out) and the node sensitivity by calculating the standard deviation of the critical charges. In this chapter, the vulnerability of C-elements with respect to SEU are obtained by comparing
the total error rate and standard deviation of the error rate with different parameters as described before.

### 4.5.1 Error Rate Comparisons

The total error rate for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ are added for all configuration of C -Elements . The sums of total error are compared with respect to process, temperature and voltage variations as shown by Figure 4.44-4.46. From Figure 4.44, factor variations of error rate between SS and FF are 1.67, 1.47, 1.82 and 1.62 for SIL,SC,SS and DIL respectively. SS has the highest factor variation between extreme process and SC has the lowest factor variation. This shows that SS is sensitive with process variation compared with other configurations. From Figure 4.45, factor variations of error rates from -40 C to 100 C are $1.26,1.17,1.24$ and 1.26 for SIL,SC,SS and DIL respectively. SC and DIL has the highest factor variation between extreme temperature and SC has the lowest factor variation. This shows that SIL and DIL are sensitive with process variation compared with other configurations. From Figure 4.46, factor variations of error rate from 0.8 V to 1.2 V are $3.25,2.26,3.31$ and 2.71 for SIL,SC,SS and DIL respectively. SS has the highest factor variation between extreme voltage and SC has the lowest factor variation. This shows that SS is sensitive with voltage variation compared with other configurations

Total Error Rate with respect to Process


Figure 4.44: Comparison of total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to process at nominal sizing

Total Error Rate with respect to Temperature


Figure 4.45: Comparison of total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to temperature at nominal sizing

Total Error Rate with respect to Voltage at Nominal size


Figure 4.46: Comparison of total error rate due to neutron energy spectrum with respect to voltage at nominal sizing

It is obvious that SS has the highest error rate compared with other configurations. SC and SS have the same number of transistors. However due to the constructions of SS has more vulnerable nodes to soft error compared with SC. SIL has the lowest error rates compared with others and therefore more resistant towards soft error.

### 4.5.2 Sensitivity Analysis

The comparison of nodes sensitivity with respect to the process corner variation, temperature, voltage and size scaling are presented as shown in

Figure 4.47(a) and (b) and 4.48(a) and (b) for $\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=0$ and $\mathrm{A}=0, \mathrm{~B}=1$ respectively. The nodes sensitivity are obtained by calculating the standard deviation of the error rates of C-elements.

Standard Deviation of Error Rate (0-1)


Figure 4.47(a): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $0-1(A=1, B=0)$

Standard Deviation of Error Rate (1-0)


Figure 4.47(b): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $1-0(A=1, B=0)$

Standard Deviation of Error Rate(0-1)


Figure 4.48(a): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $0-1(A=0, B=1)$

Standard Deviation of Error Rate (1-0)


Figure 4.48(b): Standard deviation of error rate due to neutron spectrum energy for $1-0(A=0, B=1)$

The purpose is to compare the dispersion value of error rate when one of the factors as mention above is changing. It is observed that the standard deviations of error rates are depended mainly by voltage scaling. For critical charge as in Chapter 3, the standard deviation of size scaling is more than the standard deviation of voltage scaling as shown by Figure 3.27-3.31. This is due to the SEU rate is proportioned with the size. The probability of getting SEU is higher when the size is bigger compared with the smaller size of circuit. However, as the size is increased, the circuit is more hardened towards SEU compared with the smaller size. Thus there is a trade-off between the size
of the circuit and the error rate. The temperature is the least factors that can vary the error rate. In general, SS configuration has the highest standard deviation compared with other configuration and therefore the least stable against four factors (Process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling). This is due to the construction of circuit which has the most number of vulnerable nodes and hence the highest error rate. Any variation of the highest error rate will contribute to the highest standard deviations. We can conclude that SIL and SC configurations are the most stable configurations against SEU since the standard deviation values are lower compared with SS and DIL configurations. In contrast, the SIL configuration is the least stable as shown by Figure 3.27-3.31 in Chapter 3, only if the value of critical charge is taking into account. However, after the overall size of is taking into consideration the standard deviation of error rate of SIL is lower compared with SS and DIL.

### 4.6 Conclusions

In this chapter, we developed a method to calculate the error rate due to neutron energy spectrum at different nodes and with different implementation of C-elements. As in Chapter 3, there are four different factors that we used to study the error rate: Process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling. Voltage scaling has the highest value of standard deviation which suggests that the error rates are very sensitive to the change in the voltage supply and followed process corner and size scaling. Our calculation and observation shows that the most significant factors of error rate is voltage scaling. This is in contrast with the standard deviation for critical charge found in Chapter 3 that suggest size has the highest standard deviation compared with voltage scaling. This is due to the SEU rate is proportioned with the size. As the size is increased, the circuit is more resistant against SEU compared with the smaller size, however, the probability of hitting by SEU is also increased.The standard deviation of sizing are larger than process in SIL,SC and SS configurations, however in DIL, the standard deviation of the process variation is larger than size due to the construction of the DIL that consists of NMOS transistors as the main transistors. As expected, the temperature variation has the lowest values of standard deviation. In general, it is observed that the SS and DIL have the most error rate compared with SIL and SC. SIL
has the lowest error rate. Therefore in general, the standard deviations for SS and DIL are higher compared with SC and SIL.

# Chapter 5. Error Detection and Correction of Single Event Upset Tolerant Latch for Single Rail Data 

This chapter presents an error detection latch (ED) design and error detection and correction latch (EDC). The functionality of both ED and EDC latches are demonstrated using Cadence UMC 90 nm . The waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of an SEU striking the vulnerable nodes are obtained. The performance of ED and EDC latches are analysed in terms of propagation delay and switching power.

### 5.1 Introduction

The mitigation of soft error in digital circuit is one of the important research area in modern integrated circuit. It is desireable to construct a latch which is not only can detect errors, but also has the capability of correcting them. In this chapter, the fault-tolerant latch based on C-element is proposed since it can hold the signal data and control data independently. The latch is designed based on Razor flip-flop.

The concepts of a Razor flip flop [58] is harnassed in the proposed latch to restore the correct values in the event of a particle strike that might possibly corrupt data. The operation of Razor flip-flop can be summarized as follows. Razor flip flop consists of main latch, shadow latch, comparator and MUX as shown in Figure 5.1. In the event of the delay in the combinational logic meets the setup time of the rising edge of clock, the correct data is latched by the main flip-flop and shadow latch. The output of main flip-flop and shadow latch is compared and since the timing requirement is met, no error is detected. However, in the event of the delay in the combinational logic becomes significant, the data is not latched by the main flip flop. Due to the delayed clock, the data is latched by shadow latch. The output of main flip flop is compared with the shadow latch and since it is not equal, the multiplexer (MUX) switch the value to allow the output of shadow latch to propagate to the main latch. The valid data is restored in the next cycle of clock. One of the problems of Razor flip-flop is the existence of short path between the clock and the delayed clock. This can lead to the corruption of the data in the shadow latch, and the minimum-path length constraint is added at the input of each Razor flip-flop in the design.


Figure 5.1: Razor Flip Flop

### 5.2 Proposed Error Detection Latch

The focus of the proposed error detection (ED) latch is to convert single-rail data into dual-rail data and back to single rail data. This design by incorporating the converters is used only if the data is a single rail data as shown in Figure 5.2.


Figure 5.2 : Proposed ED single rail latch
Two SIL C-elements are used in order to latch a dual-rail signal. Invalid inputs are detected by a an $E R R O R$ signal, which is implemented via an XNOR gate. Suppose $D A T A=$ ' 1 ' propagates from previous combinational logic. The ' 1 ' is then converted into its corresponding dual rail value. The converter converts DATA='1' to its corresponding dual-rail value of ' 0 ' and ' 1 '. The ' 0 ' and ' 1 ' propagate to C-element 1 and C-element 2 respectively. A ' 0 ' appears at node 2 . When the $C L K$ is high, a ' 0 ' appears at node 1 and a ' 1 ' appears at node 3 . When $C L K$ is low, a ' 1 ' at node 3 is inverted to ' 0 ' and propagates to node 1 to reinforce a ' 0 ' at node 1 . Similarly, a ' 1 ' appears at nodes 4,5 , and a ' 0 ' at node 6 . When $C L K$ is low, a ' 0 ' at node 6 is inverted to ' 1 ' and propagates to node 5 to reinforce a ' 1 ' at node 5 .

The dual rail converter and single rail converter are shown by Figure 5.3 and Figure 5.4 respectively. Dual rail converter consists of inverters and single rail
converter consists of inverter and AND gate. The operation of the converter can be explained as follows: If data is ' 1 ', the dual rail convert data to ' 01 ' and single rail convert back to ' 1 '. If data is ' 0 ', the dual rail convert data to ' 10 ' and single rail convert back to ' 0 '. The vulnerable nodes for dual rail converter and single rail converter are indicated by X . In dual rail, there are three nodes vulnerable to SEU which are node (a),(b) and (c). However, any SEU error on these nodes are detected by ED latch and corrected by EDC latch as shown by Figure 5.33 and 5.34. There are two nodes vulnerable to SEU in single rail converter. Since these nodes are located after the error detector, any error on this nodes are not detected by ED latch. The results is summarized by Table 5.1

| Component | Vulnerable nodes | Error detected <br> /corrected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dual Rail Converter | (a),(b) and (c) | (a),(b) and (c) |
| Single Rail Converter | (a) and (b) | - |

Table 5.1:Vulnerables nodes on converter


Figure 5.3: Dual Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes
(a)


Figure 5.4: Single Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes
Two types of errors can occur in the event of a SEU occuring along nodes 3 and 6: A $0-0$ error and a 1-1 error. Simulations result below demonstrate the effect of these errors on a C-element. Any 0-0 error or 1-1 error on dual-rail line causing $E R R O R$ is set to high. The main advantage of using the proposed latch compared with other previous reported design is error is detected if any of the C-elements are subjected to particle strike. The proposed design can be re-designed to include the error correction as discussed in the next section.

In order to verify the functionality of the proposed latch, the design is implemented using standard UMC90nm CMOS technology at a supply
voltage, $V_{D D}$ of 1 V . The Faraday circuit library is used in the design and the design of C-element performed via the use of PMOS and NMOS transistors, with the sizing ratio set to $\left(\frac{1.8 \mathrm{um}}{90 \mathrm{~nm}}\right)$ and $\left(\frac{1.6 \mathrm{um}}{90 \mathrm{~nm}}\right)$ respectively. The aspect ratio of PMOS with NMOS is 1.12 and according to standard inverter ratio in Faraday library. The behaviours of the circuits are verified by simulation with nominal values for electrical parameters.

The simulation for the case of fault-free and error detected operation at the middle of the functional signal is shown in Figure 5.5. Time T1 shows the waveform for the fault-free condition. A single rail data signal is converted into a dual rail data signal before it is converted to single rail. No error is detected. The data propagates succesful to the output of the latch. At time T2 as shown in (a) illustrate node 6 is injecting with current pulse at the middle of the functional signal causing the output of C-element 2 changing from 0 to 1 temporarily. Node 3 remains undisturbed. As a result, this causes a 1-1 error and this data is considered invalid and is marked as erroneous as shown in (c). The output, OUT, changes temporarily from 1 to 0 as shown in (e).Similarly, node 3 is injecting with current pulse at the middle of the functional signal causing the output of C -element 1 changes temporarily from 1 to 0 as shown in (b) at time T3. Node 6 remains undisturbed. As a result, this causes a 0-0 error and this data is considered invalid and marked as erroneous as shown in (d). The output, OUT, changes temporarily from 1 to 0 as shown in (f). For 11 error and 0-0 error, the ERROR is high to indicate that SEU error taking place at node 3 and node 6 of C-elements.

The simulation is repeated for the case of error detected operation at the edge of the functional signal as shown in Figure 5.6. At time T 2 illustrate node 3 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C -element 1 changing from 1 to 0 temporarily and thus creating 0-0 error as shown in (a). The output, OUT, changes temporarily from 1 to 0 as shown in (e).Similarly node 6 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C-element 2 changes temporarily from 0 to 1 at time T3 and thus creating 1-1 error as shown in (b). The output, OUT, changes temporarily from 1 to 0 as shown in (f). For 1-1 error and 0-0 error, the ERROR is high to indicate that SEU error taking place at node 3 and node 6 of C-elements as shown by (c) and (d) respectively


Figure 5.5: Fault-free and Error Detected operation at the middle of the functional signal for ED Latch


Figure 5.6: Fault-free and Error Detected operation at the edge of the functional signal for ED Latch

In order to observe the impact of voltage variation by $+/-20 \%$ of its nominal value ( 0.8 V to 1.2 V ), the simulation of the statistical variation of injecting current pulse to induce $0-0$ error and 1-1 error is shown in Figure 5.7 and Figure 5.8. All other electrical parameters are held constant. As shown in Figure 5.7, at time T 2 and T 3 , as voltage is varied, a $1-1$ and $0-0$ errors are detected as shown in (c) and (d) when current pulse is injected at the middle of the functional signal at node 6 and node 3 as shown in (a) and (b) respectively.

Output is temporarily changed to 0 as shown in (e) and (f). Similarly as shown in Figure 5.8, at time T2 and T3, a 0-0 and 1-1 errors are detected as shown in (c) and (d) when current pulse is injected at the edge of the functional signal at node 3 and node 6 as shown in (a) and (b) respectively. Output is temporarily changed to 0 as shown in (e) and (f).


Figure 5.7: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the middle of functional signal for ED Latch


Figure 5.8: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}+20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the edges of the functional signal for ED Latch

The analysis on process corner variation, voltage scaling and temperature (PVT) are obtained with respect to the propagation delay of the output. The propagation delay of ED latch with respect to the process corner and temperature variation is shown in Figure 5.9. For temperature analysis, the supply voltage is fixed at 1 V . Three different temperatures are under consideration in the analysis, $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Generally as the temperature increases result in the mobility of the carriers decreases. Equation (5.1) illustrates the relation between the propagation delay $\left(\tau_{p}\right)$, output capacitance $\left(C_{\text {out }}\right)$, voltage supply $\left(V_{d d}\right)$, threshold voltage $\left(V_{T}\right)$ and carrier mobility $(\mu(t))[59]$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tau_{p} \alpha \frac{C_{o u t} V_{d d}}{I_{d}}=\frac{C_{o u t} V_{d d}}{\mu(t)\left(V_{d d}-V_{T}(T)\right)} \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

As the carrier mobility degrades, and therefore according to (5.1), the propagation delay ( $\tau_{p}$ ) increases. The delay increases by $11.8 \%$ as temperature is increased from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and increases by $9.9 \%$ as temperature is increased from $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. However, by changing process variation from SS to TT decreases delay by $21.9 \%$ and from TT to FF decreases delay by $17 \%$. From the above analysis, it is concluded that process variation has stronger effect on propagation delay compared with the
temperature variation. As expected, the lowest propagation delay is observed at FF and SS has the worst propagation delay. This is due to the stronger transistors in FF process corner compared with SS process corner and produce strong drain current [47]. Hence the propagation delay is increased by changing TT to SS process corner.


Figure 5.9: Propagation delay of ED latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

Generally, as voltage is decreased, the propagation delay is increased. Equation (5.1) shows the propagation delay increases with reduces voltage unless the threshold voltage $V_{T}$ is also scaled [60]. The propagation delay is shown in Figure 5.10 with different process corner variation as the voltage supply is varied from 0.8 V to 1.2 V and 0.1 V as a step voltage. For voltage variation analysis, the temperature is set at room temperature. It is observed that at voltage of 1.2 V , the propagation delay is relatively constant irrespective of different process corner at 1.2 V compared with the propagation delay at 0.8 V . The standard deviation of propagation delay at 1.2 V is only 15.2 p compared with standard deviation at 0.8 V which is 48.8 p . At supply voltage about 0.8 V , the propagation delay is 1.79 X between the worst propagation delay (SS) and the best propagation delay (FF). However, at supply voltage about 1.2 V , the worst propagation delay ( SS ) and the best propagation delay ( FF ) is only 1.39 X which is relatively independent with process variation compared with the propagation delay at supply voltage of 0.8 V . It is shown that the propagation delay is increased by $75.4 \%$ by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V at TT process corner.


Figure 5.10: Propagation delay of ED latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Supply

The average dynamic power of ED latch is shown in Figure 5.11 at three different temperatures as before. The voltage is set to 1 V . Generally, as temperature increases, the power is also increased. This is due to the fact that increasing the temperature result in decreasing the threshold voltage [59]. Reducing the threshold voltage causes the sub-threshold leakage current increases [60]. Thus, the dynamic power increases with the increases of temperature. The factors variations of power dissipation between the extreme process corner variations ( SS and FF ) and at temperature of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is $3.1 \%$ and $20.1 \%$ at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. As shown in Figure 5.2 the design of ED latch consists of dual rail converter and single rail converter. These converters contribute to higher dynamic power. In the event of SEU error is detected, the switching power is 70 uW at TT process corner and with temperature of $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.


Figure 5.11: Power Dissipation of ED latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

We can characterize the switching energy of the circuit with respect of current pulse causing SEU charge into 3 distinct regions
a) Pre-critical charges that cause small change to the switching energy Over a small range of input pulse amplitude, the pulse output is generated. The energy of the circuit increases slightly with the increases of the current charge.
b) Critical charge that causes significant change to the switching energy At certain amplitude of current pulse, the state holder may change its state. The energy is suddenly increased its value significantly. At this point, the amount of charge that change the state holder is known as the critical charge and it varies from node to node.
c) Post-critical charge that cause small change to the switching energy When the current charge is higher than critical charge, it cause the switching energy to increase slightly.

The SEU charge is varied by varying the amplitude of induced SEU until the state at node 3 and node 6 are changed. The switching energy of the circuit for $0-1$ change by inducing node 6 with SEU and 1-0 change by inducing node 3 with SEU with respect to the process corner are shown in Figure 5.12 and Figure 5.13. In this simulation, switching energy of the circuit is measured with different process variations-SS, TT and FF. The SS, TT and FF process variation are chosen as to compare the worst (SS), typical (TT) and the best ( FF ) values of switching energy with respect to the critical charge injected into the node. The temperature is set to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the supply voltage is 1 V . From Figure 5.12 for $0-1$ change, it is shown that the SS has the lowest critical charge value of 26 fC , TT has the critical charge of 35 fC and FF has the highest critical charge value of 38 fC . From Figure 5.13 for 1-0 change, the corresponding values of critical charges are $52 \mathrm{fC}, 61 \mathrm{fC}$ and 70 fC for SS , TT and FF respectively. The critical charges for 1-0 change are double compared with $0-1$ change due to NMOS transistor is 2.2 times more sensitive compared with PMOS transistor for the same width [54]. For 0-1 change, the SS has lowest maximum switching energy (100 fJ) compared with TT (109 fJ) and FF (123 FJ). For 1-0 change, the corresponding maximum switching energy values are $66 \mathrm{fJ}, 70 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 78 fJ for SS, TT and FF respectively. The
factor variation of switching energy between extreme process variation (FF and SS ) is 1.23 X for $0-1$ change and 1.32 X for $1-0$ change. The higher maximum switching energy by $0-1$ change is due to the lower gate leakage current in PMOS compared with NMOS [61] and therefore contributes to the higher switching energy for $0-1$ change. It is observed that the latch has the initial switching energy values of 21.4 fJ (SS), 24.5 fJ (TT) and 25 fJ (FF) corresponding to the no current pulse injected into the node. The higher initial energy values are due to the switching activity of the single rail and dual rail converters.


Figure 5.12: Switching Energy for ED Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Process


Figure 5.13: Switching Energy for ED Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Process

The graph of switching energy of the circuit for $0-1$ change and 1-0 change are plotted with three different temperatures $\left(-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) as shown in Figure 5.14 and Figure 5.15. The supply voltage is fixed at 1 V and the process corner is fixed at TT. As temperature increases, it degrades the threshold voltage, carrier mobility and the saturation velocity. Hence, the critical charge needed to flip the output is decreased. The circuit is vulnerable to SEU at higher temperature. From Figure 5.14, the critical charges at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is 35 fC and the critical charge at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is 32 fC for $0-1$ change. From Figure 5.15, it is shown that the critical charge at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is 70 fC , at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is 61 fC and at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is 56 fC for $1-0$ change. Critical charges decrease by $20 \%$ if the temperature is increased from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. At higher temperature, the switching energy is higher due to higher leakage current [60]. The switching energies are $102 \mathrm{fJ}, 109 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 116 fJ at temperature of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively for $0-1$ change. Similarly, the corresponding switching energies are $64 \mathrm{fJ}, 70 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 75 fJ at temperature of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively. The switching energy increased by $13.7 \%$ when temperature is increased from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $0-1$ change and $17.2 \%$ for $1-0$ change. It is interesting to note that the factor variation of switching energy for 1-0 change between temperature at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is higher compared with $0-1$ change with the same temperature. As mentioned in Chapter 3, PMOS transistors have greater effect on temperature variation compared with NMOS.


Figure 5.14: Switching Energy for ED Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Temperature


Figure 5.15: Switching Energy for ED Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature

The vulnerable nodes on ED latch are shown in Figure 5.16. Nodes (a),(b) and node (e) correspond to the output of the converter as discussed earlier. Nodes $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 and nodes (a),(b),(c) and (d) are detectable if there is error on the nodes due to SEU. Results are summarized in Table 5.2

| Component | Vulnerable nodes | Detected error on <br> the nodes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED Latch | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 |
|  | (a),(b),(c),(d),(e) and (f) | (a),(b),(c) and (d) |

Table 5.2: Vulnerable nodes on ED Latch


Figure 5.16: ED Latch with vulnerable nodes

### 5.3 Proposed Error Detection and Correction Latch

As shown in Figure 5.2, even though the error is detected if the particle hits the sensitive nodes in both C-elements, it does not correct the output. The concepts present in a Razor flip flop [58] is harnassed by utilizing a shadow latch clock to correct erroneous samples in the event of timing error. The
proposed error detection and correction (EDC) latch is shown in Figure 5.17. The corresponding shadow latch used in the proposed latch is shown by Figure 5.18.


Figure 5.17 Proposed EDC Latch


Figure 5.18: Shadow Latch

There is a difference between the constructions of the proposed latch using the Razor technique with the prior implementation of the Razor flipflop. In the prior implementation, the output of the shadow latch and the output of the main flip-flop are compared. In the event of timing error when the data is not latched by the main flip-flop, the shadow latch is employed to correct the values. The shadow latch is active low and is controlled by the delayed clock, and the supply voltage is tuned to monitor the error rate. EDC latch works on the basis that the error signal should arrive first before the data propagates to the single rail converter. This is important as the error signal should be able to switch the MUX and consequently the data from shadow latch replace the corrupted data due to SEU. If the error signal comes later than the output of single rail converter, the corrupted data propagates to the output of MUX without being replaces by the data from shadow latch.

Hence, we used the concept of shadow latch to correct output values when the sensitive nodes in the main latch are subjected to particle hits which erroneously change its state, and would otherwise result in logical errors. The output of shadow latch is fed into MUX unlike the prior implementation the output is fed to comparator. The error signal is obtained by comparing the
latch values in two dual-rail C-elements. The operation of the proposed latch can be explained as follows. When the clock is high, and no error signal is present, the data is propagated to C-elements. At this time, the output of the MUX is generated from the C-elements. Even though the output of the shadow latch is produced, it is not selected by MUX as no error is detected. Whenever an error is detected, the MUX chooses the output from shadow latch and propagates it to the output. The functionality of the system is described in more detail by waveform simulation as shown in Figure 5.19-5.22.

The simulation for the case of fault-free and error detected and corrected operation at the middle of the functional signal is shown in Figure 5.19. When $C L K=1$, the data is latched and propagates to the output. The shadow latch is controlled by the clock ( $C L K$ ). At the same time, the output of shadow latch is generated. In this case no error is generated at time T1. The output produced resembled the DATA. Since there is no error, thus the value of shadow latch is not selected. At time T2, the $0-0$ logic error is induced by injecting current pulse at the middle of the functional signal at node 3 as shown in (a). In this instance, an error signal is generated as shown in (c) and the shadow latch is activated. Consequently, the shadow latch produces its output and the corrected value is propagated to the output of the latch (OUTSL) as shown in (e). Similarly, in (b) shows the results of an injected current pulse at node 6 and inducing a 1-1 logic error. As for the previous case, an error signal is generated as shown in (d) and the shadow latch is activated. Then, the shadow latch produces its output and the corrected value is propagated to the output of the latch (OUTSL) as shown in (f).


Figure 5.19: Fault Free, Error Detected and Error Corrected at the center of the functional signal of for EDC Latch

The simulation is repeated for the case of error detected and corrected operation at the edge of the functional signal as shown in Figure 5.20. At time T2 illustrate node 3 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C -element 1 changing from 1 to 0 temporarily and thus creating 0-0 error as shown in (a). The $E R R O R$ is high to indicate that SEU error taking place at node 3 as shown in (c). The corrected output, OUT due to $0-0$ error is shown in (e).Similarly node 6 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C-element 2 changes temporarily from 0 to 1 at time T3 and thus creating 1-1 error as shown in (b). The $E R R O R$ is high to indicate that SEU error taking place at node 6 as shown in (d). The corrected output, OUT due to 1-1 error is shown in (f)


Figure 5.20: Fault Free, Error Detected and Error Corrected at the edge of the functional signal of for EDC Latch

In order to observe the impact of voltage variation by $+/-20 \%$ of its nominal value ( 0.8 V to 1.2 V ), the simulation of the statistical variation of injecting current pulse to induce $0-0$ error and 1-1 error is shown in Figure 5.21 and Figure 5.22. All other electrical parameters are held constant. As shown in Figure 5.21, at time T 2 and T 3 , as voltage is varied, a $0-0$ and 1-1 errors as shown in (c) and (d) are detected when current pulse is injected at the middle of the functional signal at node 3 and node 6 as shown in (a) and (b) respectively. The corrective output due to 0-0 and 1-1 errors are shown in (e) and (f) respectively. Similarly as shown in Figure 5.22, at time T2 and T3, a 00 and 1-1 errors are detected as shown in (c) and (d) when current pulse is injected at the edge of the functional signal at node 3 and node 6 as shown in (a) and (b) respectively. The corrective output due to 0-0 and 1-1 errors are shown in (e) and (f) respectively.


Figure 5.21: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}+20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Corrected at the middle of functional signal for EDC Latch


Figure 5.22: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+-}} 20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Corrected at the edge of functional signal for EDC Latch

The propagation delay of EDC latch with respect to the temperature variation and different process variation is shown in Figure 5.23. For EDC, the delay increases by $12.5 \%$ as temperature is increased from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and increases by $10.2 \%$ as temperature is increased from $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. However, by changing process variation from SS to TT decreases delay by $18.8 \%$ and from TT to FF decreases delay by 17.7 \%. For a comparison
purpose, with the same process (TT) and the same room temperature, the propagation delay is only increased by $26.3 \%$ between ED and EDC latches from 171 ps to 216 ps . The extra delay is due to the propagation in MUX.


Figure 5.23: Propagation delay of EDC latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

The propagation delay of EDC latch with respect to process variation and voltage supply is shown in Figure 5.24. It is observed that the propagation delay is relatively constant irrespective of different process corner at 1.2 V compared with the propagation delay at 0.8 V . The standard deviation of propagation delay at 1.2 V is only 11.8 p and at 0.8 V is 53.3 p . At supply voltage about 0.8 V , the propagation delay is 1.62 X between the worst propagation delay (SS) and the best propagation delay (FF). However, at supply voltage about 1.2 V , the worst propagation delay ( SS ) and the best propagation delay (FF) is only 1.19 X , which is relatively independent with process variation compared with the propagation delay at 0.8 V . It is shown that the propagation delay is increased by $90.5 \%$ by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V at TT process corner.


Figure 5.24: Propagation delay of EDC latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Supply

The factor variation of power dissipation between extreme process corner (SS and FF) is $39.1 \%$ at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and increases to $55.5 \%$ at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as shown in Figure 5.25. In the event of SEU error is detected, the switching power is 80.8 uW at TT process corner and with temperature of $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. As a comparison, the switching power for ED latch is 70 uW at the same process corner and temperature. This is an increment of $15.4 \%$ of power, which is slightly more than ED latch due to the MUX switching activity.


Figure 5.25: Power dissipation of EDC latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

The switching energy of the EDC latch for $0-1$ change and 1-0 change with respect to the process corner are investigated with the same setting applies with the temperature and voltage supply as in the previous experiment.

From Figure 5.26 and 5.27, it is shown that the process corner of SS, TT and FF have identical critical charge with ED latch for $0-1$ change and 1-0 change. For $0-1$ change, SS has the lowest maximum switching energy (106 fJ) compared with TT (119 fJ) and FF (134 fJ). The switching energy for FF is 1.26X compared with SS. Similarly, for 1-0 change SS has the lowest maximum switching energy ( 68 fJ ) compared with TT ( 81 fJ ) and FF ( 28 fJ ). The switching energy for FF is 1.4 X compared with SS. For the same process corner, TT, the maximum switching energy for EDC latch is $19 \%$ higher compared with the maximum switching energy for ED latch. The latch has the initial switching energy values of 26 fJ (SS), 28 fJ (TT) and 30 fJ (FF) corresponding to the no current pulse injected into the node.


Figure 5.26: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Process Variation


Figure 5.27: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Process Variation

The corresponding switching energy values are $110 \mathrm{fJ}, 119 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 124 fJ at temperature of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively for $0-1$ change as shown in Figure 5.28. The switching energy at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is increased by $12.7 \%$ compared with switching energy at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Similarly, the corresponding switching energy values are $69 \mathrm{fJ}, 81 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 88 fJ at temperature of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively for $1-0$ change as shown in Figure 5.29. The switching energy at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is increased by $29 \%$ compared with switching energy at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. As for ED latch, the factor variation of switching energy for $1-0$ change is higher compared with $0-1$ change with the same temperature. This is due to the PMOS transistors have greater effect on temperature variation compared with NMOS.


Figure 5.28: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Temperature


Figure 5.29: Switching Energy for EDC Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature

The vulnerable nodes on EDC latch are shown in Figure 5.30. Error due to SEU on nodes 1,2,3,4,5 and 6 and nodes (a),(b),(c),(d),(g) and (h)) are detected and corrected. Only error due to SEU on nodes (e) and (f) are not detected and corrected. Results are summarized in Table 5.3.

| Component | Vulnerable nodes | Detected and corrected <br> error on the nodes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EDC Latch | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 |
|  | (a),(b),(c),(d),(e),(f),(g) and (h) | (a),(b),(c),(d),(g) and (h) |

Table 5.3: Vulnerables nodes on EDC Latch


Figure 5.30: EDC Latch with vulnerable nodes
The simulation as shown in Figure 5.33 and 5.34 demonstrate the effect on the output data when SEU strikes on the vulnerable nodes on dual rail converter as shown in Figure 5.31. At time T2 illustrate node c of dual rail is injecting with current pulse and thus creating 0-0 error as shown in (a) and (c) respectively. Similarly, at time T3 illustrate node a of dual rail is injecting with current pulse and thus creating 1-1 error as shown in (b) and (d) respectively. These corrupted values propagate to both C -elements and set the ERROR to high to indicate that SEU error taking place as shown in (e) and (f). The corrected output, OUT due to SEU are shown in (g) and (h). This simulation proves that in the event of SEU strikes the vulnerable nodes on dual rail converter, it is detected and corrected.


Figure 5.31: Dual Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes
(a)

| $\stackrel{(b)}{x} 0$ |
| :---: |

Figure 5.32: Single Rail Converter with vulnerable nodes


Figure 5.33: Error injected to Dual Rail Converter


Figure 5.34: Corrected error due to the injected error to Dual Rail Converter
The simulation in Figure 5.35 demonstrates the effect on the output data when SEU strikes on the vulnerable nodes on shadow latches(node h) and XNOR gate (node g) of Figure 5.30. If the SEU strikes on shadow latch as shown in (a), this value is not selected because the ERROR is still low. If SEU
strike on XNOR gate as shown in (b), the uncorrupted value of shadow latch is selected. Only if SEU strike both shadow latch and XNOR gate at the same time corrupts the output. If SEU strike on single rail converter for example node b of Figure 5.32, the error is not detected and corrupted as shown in (c).


Figure 5.35: Error is injected to Shadow Latch, XNOR gate and Single Rail Converter

The comparison of ED latch and EDC latch in terms of propagation delay with a temperature of $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with process corner is set to TT is reported in Table 5.4. The percentage difference between ED and EDC latches is $26.3 \%$ and it is contributed by the propagation delay in the MUX.

| Latch | Propagation Delay (ps) | Percentage Differences |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED | 171 | 26.3 |
| EDC | 216 |  |

Table 5.4: Propagation Delay Between ED And EDC Latch
The comparison of ED latch and EDC latch in terms of the average switching power when error is detected with a temperature of $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and TT process corner is reported by Table 5.5. While the difference between ED and EDC latches in terms of propagation delay is not significant, the average switching power difference is is $15.4 \%$. Whenever error is detected, the MUX switch its current value to the value from shadow latches. The extra power is due to the switching activity by MUX

| Latch | Switching Power (uW) | Percentage Differences |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED | 70 | 15.4 |
| EDC | 80.8 |  |

Table 5.5: Switching Power Between ED And EDC Latch

### 5.4 Implementation of Full Adder System by using Error Detection and

## Correction Latch

The EDC latch as shown in Figure 5.17 can be implemented into a system by incorporating a full adder in order to demonstrate the functionality of the latch against SEU. The full adder circuit is shown in Figure 5.36 and the truth table for the full adder is shown in Table 5.6.


Figure 5.36 : Full Adder Circuit

| IN1 | IN2 | IN3 | SUM | CARRY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Table 5.6: Truth Table Full Adder |  |  |  |  |

Three EDC latches are used to feed three inputs of the full adder as shown in Figure 5.37. The errors are injected to one of the latch at node 3 and node 6 to create $1-1$ error and $0-0$ error respectively. The errors are represented by e1 and e2. Out C 1 and Out C 2 represent the output of C elements before the outputs are corrected. Error1 represents error detection port and Out 1 represents the output of the latch.


Figure 5.37: Full Set-up of Adder System with EDC Latches
The waveform for three inputs (DATA1,DATA2 and DATA3) and clock ( $C L K$ ) is shown by Figure 5.38. The three inputs are fed to the full adder. For EDC latch, a single rail data signal is converted into a dual rail data signal before it is converted to single rail. The corresponding effects of injecting error are as shown by Figure 5.38(a) for 0-0 error and Figure 5.38(b) for 1-1 error for node 3 and node 6 respectively. ERROR signal is high for both errors as shown by Figure 5.39 (a) and (b) causing MUX select the value from shadow latch .The corrected outputs due to the injected error are shown by Figure 5.39(c) and Figure 5.39(d). From the truth table 5.4.1 if the In1, In 2 and $\operatorname{In} 3$ are 1, the SUM is 1 and CARRY is 1 . From Figure 5.39(e) and Figure 5.39(f) shows the corrected values of SUM and CARRY which are consistent with the truth table.


Figure 5.38: Inputs and Clocks signal


Figure 5.39: Output of C-Elements and Error Signal

### 5.5 Conclusions

This chapter has presented single event upset tolerant latch that includes error detection and correction capabilities. The first proposed latch detects errors by converting a single-rail data signal into a dual-rail data signal. Two C-elements are used to accommodate the dual-rail data. Any invalid data on dual-rail line due to current pulse events hitting the sensitive nodes is detected by an XNOR gate. The second proposed latch used the
concept of Razor flip-flop to correct errors by employing a shadow latch that is controlled by the same clock in order to restore correct values. By using Cadence UMC 90nm, the functionality of both ED and EDC latches are demonstrated by using waveforms under fault free condition and in the event of current pulse hits the vulnerable nodes. The performance of ED and EDC latches latch are analysed in terms of propagation delay versus process corner, temperature and voltage supply. It is concluded that ED latch is $26.3 \%$ faster than EDC latch and EDC latch consumes $15.4 \%$ more power compared with ED latch. The relation of current charge with respect to switching energy of both latches with different process corner and temperature are also obtained. The functionality of the latches are also tested by incorporating a full adder in the system and it is concluded the latches works as expected.

# Chapter 6. Error Detection and Correction of Single Event Upset Tolerant Latch for Dual Rail Data 

This chapter presents error detection for a dual rail latch (EDD and error detection and correction for dual rail latch (EDCD)). The functionality of both EDD and EDCD latches are demonstrated using Cadence UMC 90nm. The waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of SEU striking the vulnerable nodes are obtained. The performance of EDD and EDCD latches are analysed in terms of propagation delay and switching power. The error detection and correction with transient error correction latch (EDCDT) is also proposed in this chapter.

### 6.1 Introduction

In globally asynchronous locally synchronous (GALS) design, single rail data which utilise N lines to represent N bit of information is the most common data representation in asynchronous communication [62]. However, this type of representation has disadvantage: The single rail is subjected to delay variation sensitive. It has timing constraint between the control signal and data and hence does not suitable for long on-chip communication [62]. Dual rail encoding is necessary for long on-chip interconnect since it is delay insensitive which refers to the data is transmitted correctly regardless of the delay in the interconnecting wires. It uses two wires to represent 1 bit of information.

In this chapter, three types of latches for dual rail data are proposed to mitigate the effect of single event upset (SEU) and single event transient (SET) on dual rail data.
a) Error detection for dual rail data (EDD)
b) Error detection and correction for dual rail data (EDCD)
c) Error detection and correction with transient correction for dual rail (EDCDT)

### 6.2 Proposed Error Detection for Dual Rail Data

The ED and EDC latches as proposed in Chapter 5 for single rail data latches suffer two main problems. The propagation delay of ED and EDC latches are quite significant due to the converters. The use of ED and EDC for
dual rail data can cause increase the overhead areas. Therefore the switching powers are significant compared with other latches. Our aim is to design error detection and correction for dual rail latch with less power dissipation and low propagation delay.


Figure 6.1: Proposed EDD Latch
The proposed error detection for dual rail implementation (EDD) is shown in Figure 6.1. Suppose dual rail, $D A T A=$ ' 1 ' $\overline{D A T A}=$ ' 0 ' propagates from previous combinational logic. When $C L K$ is high, $D A T A=$ ' 1 ' propagates to node 1 and node 2 and a ' 0 ' appears at node 3 . When the $C L K$ is low, a ' 0 ' at node 3 is inverted to ' 1 ' and propagates to node 1 to reinforce a ' 1 ' at node 1 . Similarly, when CLK is high, $\overline{D A T A}=$ ' 0 ' propagates to node 5 and node 6 and a ' 1 ' appears at node 6 . When $C L K$ is low, a ' 1 ' at node 6 is inverted to ' 0 ' and propagates to node 5 to reinforce a ' 0 ' at node 5 . The dual rail data propagate to the main latches are compared with the shadow latches. Any discrepancy of data between the main latches and shadow latches, cause the ERROR is set to high.

In order to demonstrate the functionality of EDD latch, the fault-free and error detection at the middle of the functional signal is shown by using waveform in Figure 6.2. At Time T1 shows the waveform for the fault-free condition with dual rail data are succesfully propagate through the latch. No error is detected.

For dual rail, there are three types of of possible error that can occur as described in Chapter 2.
(a) Data generation: Error on Spacer that can cause 01 or 10 error.
(b) Data generation: 1-1 error on valid data.
(c) Data vanishing: 0-0 error on valid data.

At time T2, the current pulse is injected at node 3 and results in the output of C-element 1 changing from 1 to 0 temporarily as shown in (a). Node 6 remains undisturbed. As a result, this causes a 0-0 error. Similarly, at time T3 the current pulse is injected at node 6 and results in the output of Celement 2 changing from 0 to 1 temporarily. This causes a spacer error and this data is considered invalid as shown in (b). At time T4 current pulse is injected at node 6 and results in the output of C-element 2 changing from 0 to 1 temporarily. Node 3 remains undisturbed. As a result, this causes a 1-1 error and this data is considered invalid as shown in (c). For all the casses, error are detected as shown by $E R R O R$.

The simulation is repeated for the case of error detected operation at the edge of the functional signal as shown in Figure 6.3. At time T2 illustrate node 3 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C-element 1 changing from 1 to 0 temporarily and thus creating $0-0$ error as shown in (a).Similarly node 6 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C-element 2 changes temporarily from 0 to 1 at time T 3 and thus creating $1-1$ error as shown in (b). For 0-0 error and 1-1 error, the ERROR is high to indicate that SEU error taking place at node 3 and node 6 of C-elements respectively.


Figure 6.2: Fault-free and Error Detected at the middle of the functional signal for EDD Latch


Figure 6.3: Fault-free and Error Detected at the edge of the functional signal for EDD Latch

The experiment is repeated for EDD in order to observe the impact of voltage variation by $+/-20 \%$ of its nominal value ( 0.8 V to 1.2 V ). Figure 6.4 shows the simulation of the statistical variation of injecting current pulse induce $0-0$, spacer and $1-1$ errors as shown in (a),(b) and (c) respectively. All other electrical parameters are held constant.


Figure 6.4: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the middle of the functional signal for EDD Latch


Figure 6.5: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free and Error Detected at the edge of the functional signal for EDD Latch

At time T2 and T3, as voltage is varied, these errors are detected when current pulse is injected at the middle of the functional signal. Similarly as shown in Figure 6.5, at time T2 and T3, a 0-0 and 1-1 errors are detected as shown in (a) and (b) respectively when current pulse is injected at the edge of the functional signal.

In order to investigate the propagation delay of EDD latch with respect to the temperature variation and different process variation the experiment is conducted and the result is shown in Figure 6.6. As before, three different temperatures are under consideration in our analysis. For EDD, the delay increases by $14.8 \%$ as temperature is increased from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and increases by $11.6 \%$ as temperature is increased from $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. However, by changing process variation from SS to TT decreases delay by $24.5 \%$ and from TT to FF decreases delay by $20.4 \%$. For a comparison purpose, with the same process (TT) and room temperature, the propagation delay for ED latch is 4 X longer compared with EDD latch. This huge difference is mainly due to the delay in the converters in ED latch. However, one problem exist in EDD latch is that the DATA propagate faster than the error signal due to the logic gate needed to detect the presence of the signal. This could cause problem as the error due to SEU propagate to the output before it is corrected as the error signal propagate slower. In order to solve this problem, the appropriate delays are inserted to allow the error signal propagate faster than the output so the correction mechanism of SEU works. This is discussed in Section 6.3.


Figure 6.6: Propagation delay of EDD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

The propagation delay of EDD latch with respect to process variation and voltage supply are also measured. Figure 6.7 reports the result. At supply voltage about 0.8 V , the propagation delay is 1.9 X between the worst propagation delay (SS) and the best propagation delay (FF). However, at
supply voltage about 1.2 V , the worst propagation delay ( SS ) and the best propagation delay (FF) is only 1.5 X . The standard deviation of propagation delay at 1.2 V is only 4.3 p and at 0.8 V is 14.7 p with respect to the process variation. It is shown that the propagation delay is increased by 2.1 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V at TT process corner.


Figure 6.7: Propagation delay of EDD latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage


Figure 6.8: Power Dissipation of EDD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

Figure 6.8 shows the average dynamic power of EDD latch whenever error is detected at three different temperatures. The voltage is set to 1 V . The highest switching power is FF process corner and SS has the lowest switching power. The factor variation of power dissipation between extreme process corner (SS and FF) is 1.4 X at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 1.6 X at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. At 27 C and TT
process corner, the average dynamic power is $76 \mu \mathrm{~W}$ whenever error is detected.

The switching energy of the EDD latch for $0-1$ change and for 1-0 change are shown in Figure 6.9 and 6.10 respectively. It is observed that the process corner of SS, TT and FF have identical critical charge with ED latch for $0-1$ change and 1-0 change. For $0-1$ change, SS has the lowest maximum switching energy (102 fJ) compared with TT (112 fJ) and FF (129 fJ). The switching energy for FF is 1.26 X compared with SS. As a comparison with ED latch, in the event of SEU is detected and caused the state to change, at TT process corner, EDD latch is 3\% higher of switching energy compared with ED latch for $0-1$ change Similarly, for 1-0 change SS has the lowest maximum switching energy ( 69 fJ ) compared with TT (72 fJ) and FF (83 fJ).

The above experiments are repeated at three different temperatures as shown in Figure 6.11 and Figure 6.12. The corresponding switching energy values are $105 \mathrm{fJ}, 112 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 120 fJ for at temperature of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively for $0-1$ change. The switching energy at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is $15.2 \%$ higher compared with switching energy at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Similarly, the corresponding switching energy values are $67 \mathrm{fJ}, 72 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 78 fJ at temperature of $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively for 1-0 change. The switching energy at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is $16.4 \%$ higher compared with switching energy at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. As for ED and EDC latch, the percentage change of switching energy for $1-0$ change between temperature at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is higher compared with $0-1$ change with the same temperature.


Figure 6.9: Switching Energy for EDD Latch (0-1 Change) with different Process


Figure 6.10: Switching Energy for EDD Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Process


Figure 6.11: Switching Energy for EDD Latch (0-1 Change) with Different Temperature


Figure 6.12: Switching Energy for EDD Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature

The vulnerable nodes on EDD latch are shown in Figure 6.13. Error on nodes $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 and nodes (a),(b),(c) and (d) are detectable if there is error on the nodes due to SEU. However if there SEU error on node (e),(f) and (g), it only generate error without changing the output. Results are summarized in Table 6.1.

| Component | Vulnerable nodes | Detected error on the <br> nodes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EDD Latch | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 |
|  | (a),(b),(c),(d),(e),(f) and <br>  | (a),(b),(c) and (d) |
|  |  |  |

Table 6.1: Vulnerable nodes on EDD Latch


Figure 6.13: Vulnerable nodes on EDD Latch

### 6.3 Proposed Error Detection and Correction for Dual Rail Data

The EDD latch as proposed in 6.2 can be modified to include error correction capabilities for dual-rail. Two shadow latches and two MUXs are used to provide correction mechanism for error detection and correction for dual rail data (EDCD) latch as shown in Figure 6.14. The functionality of EDCD can be explained as follows. When the clock is high, and no error signal is present, the dual rail data propagate to C-elements. At this time, the outputs of the MUXs are generated from the C-elements. Even though the outputs of the shadow latches are produced, they are not selected by MUXs as no error is detected. In the event of error is detected, the error signal selects the value of shadow latch from the affected MUX. The non-error data from Celement propagates to MUX .


Figure 6.14: Proposed EDCD Latch

The delays need to be included at the output of C-element to ensure that in the event of errror, the error signal reached selection (S) before erronoues value propagates to one of the MUXs. This preventing the erroneous value from propagating to the rest of combinational logics. Figure $6.15,6.16$ and 6.17 shows three possible scenario about the delay at the output of the C-element.
(a) If no delay is subjected at the output of C-element, the erronous value propagates as shown in (a) and (b) to one of the MUXs before the signal error reach the selection of MUX. Therefore, the erronoues
values propagates to the output of MUX and hence to the rest of the combinational logic as depicted by Figure 6.15. Part of the erroneous value that arrives to the input of MUX before the signal arrives at the input selection is not protected againts error and therefore it propagates to the output without being corrected by shadow latch as shown in (c) and (d).
(b) If the right delay (by placing 2 inverters from standard Faraday library of UMC 90 nm technology) is subjected at the output of C-element, the error signal reach at the selection of the MUXs before the erroneous value as shown in (a) and (b) reached at the one of MUX input. This causes the erroneous value is not selected instead the value from the shadow latches are selected and propagates to the output of MUX. As a result, the erronoues value is prevented from propagating to the rest of combinational logic as depicted by Figure 6.16. The corrected output values are shown in (c) and (d).


Figure 6.15: No delay inserted at the output of C-element


Figure 6.16: Correct delay inserted at the output of C-element
(c) If the delay is subjected at the output of C-element and the delay is longer than the error signal (by placing 4 inverters from standard Faraday library of UMC 90 nm technology) causing error signal propagates to the output before the erroneous value reached to one of the MUXs input.


Figure 6.17: Delay is longer than error signal pulse
This results in the erroneous value as shown in (a) and (b) propagates to the output of MUX as depicted by Figure 6.17. The corrected outputs due to the
longer delay are shown in (c) and (d). The magnitude of error of the corrected output as shown by Figure 6.17(d) is higher compared with Figure 6.16(d).

As before, the functionality of the proposed EDCD is best demonstrated by using simulation for the case of fault-free and error detected and corrected at the middle of the functional signal as shown by Figure 6.18 and 6.19. When $C L K=1$, the data is latched and propagates to the output. At time T1, no error is injected and the dual rail data is propagating to the output of the latch. At time T 2 , current pulse is injecting at node 3 and results in the output of C element 1 changing from 1 to 0 temporarily causing $0-0$ error as shown in (a). This results in invalid data is produced. Node 6 remains undisturbed. At time T3, current pulse is injecting at node 6 and results in the output of C-element 2 changing from 0 to 1 temporarily causing $0-1$ error on the spacer as shown in (b). Node 3 remains undisturbed. As a result, this causes a spacer error and this data is considered invalid and is marked as erroneous. Similarly at time T4, current pulse is injecting at node 6 and results in the output of C-element 2 changing from 0 to 1 temporarily causing 1-1 error as shown in (c). Hence, this data is considered invalid and is marked as erroneous. For all error cases, these cause


Figure 6.18: Fault Free and Error Injected for EDCD Latch


Figure 6.19: Fault Free and Error Detected and Corrected at the middle of the functional signal
error signal, ERROR OUTC and ERROR NOT OUTC to go high as shown in (d),(e) and (f) of Figure 6.19 respectively. As a result, the shadow latches, OUTSL and NOT OUTSL, are activated. The MUXs choose the values from shadow latches to propagate to the output and the corrected output are as shown by OUT and NOT OUT.

The simulation is repeated for the case of error detected and corrected operation at the edge of the functional signal as shown in Figure 6.20. At time T2 illustrate node 3 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C-element 1 changing from 1 to 0 temporarily and thus creating 0-0 error as shown in (a). The $E R R O R$ is high to indicate that SEU error taking place at node 3 as shown by (d). The corrected output, OUT due to $0-0$ error is shown by OUT.Similarly node 6 is injecting with current pulse at the edge of the functional signal causing the output of C-element 2 changes temporarily from 0 to 1 at time T 3 and thus creating 1-1 error as shown in (b). The ERROR is high to indicate that SEU error taking place at node 6 as shown by (c). The corrected output, OUT due to $1-1$ error is shown by NOT OUT.


Figure 6.20: Fault Free and Error Detected and Corrected at the edge of the functional signal

In order to observe the impact of voltage variation by $+/-20 \%$ of its nominal value ( 0.8 V to 1.2 V ), the simulation of the statistical variation of injecting current pulse to induce $0-0$ error, space error and 1-1 error is shown in Figure 6.21 and Figure 6.22.


Figure 6.21: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}+20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free, Error Injected at the middle of the functional signal for EDCD Latch

All other electrical parameters are held constant. As shown in Figure 6.21, at time $\mathrm{T} 2, \mathrm{~T} 3$ and T 4 , as voltage is varied, a $0-0$, spacer error and $1-1$
errors are detected when current pulse is injected at the middle of the functional signal at node 3 and node 6 as shown in (a),(b) and (c) respectively. Errors are detected as shown (d),(e) and (f) respectively. The corrective output due to $0-0$ and $1-1$ errors are shown OUT and NOT OUT.


Figure 6.22: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free, Error Detected and Corrected at the middle of the functional signal for EDCD Latch

Similarly in Figure 6.23, at time T2 and T3, as voltage is varied, error is injected causing 0-0 and 1-1 errors are detected as shown by (a) and (b) respectively when current pulse is injected at the edge of the functional signal at node 3 and node 6 . Errors are detected as shown in (d) and (c) respectively. The corrective output due to $0-0$ and 1-1 errors are shown in OUT and NOT OUT.


Figure 6.23: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Fault Free, Error Detected and Corrected at the edge of the functional signal for EDCD Latch

For EDCD, the delay increases by $14 \%$ as temperature is increased from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and increases by $10.8 \%$ as temperature is increased from $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as shown in Figure 6.24. However, by changing process variation from SS to TT decreases delay by $25.7 \%$ and from TT to FF decreases delay by $21.5 \%$. For comparison purpose, with the same process (TT) and the same temperature, the propagation delay of EDCD is 2.9 X longer than the propagation delay of EDD latch. The extra delay is due to the extra delay that is inserted between the output of C-element and the input of MUX as it is part of the design to ensure that the error signal arrive before error is arrived as discussed before. The longer propagation delay is also due to the switching in MUX.

At supply voltage about 0.8 V , the propagation delay is 2 X between the worst propagation delay ( SS ) and the best propagation delay ( FF ) as shown by Figure 6.25 . However, at supply voltage about 1.2 V , the worst propagation delay (SS) and the best propagation delay ( FF ) is only 1.5 X . The standard deviation of propagation delay at 1.2 V is only 12.7 p and at 0.8 V is 45 p with respect to the process variation. The higher standard deviation at 0.8 V compared with the standard deviation at 1.2 V shows the delay is sensitive with process variation at lower voltage It is shown that the propagation delay
is increased by 2 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V at TT process corner.


Figure 6.24: Propagation delay of EDCD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature


Figure 6.25: Propagation delay of EDCD latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Supply

The highest switching power is FF process corner and SS has the lowest switching power as shown in Figure 6.26. The factor variation of power dissipation between extreme process corner ( SS and FF ) is 1.22 X at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 1.3 X at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. For a comparison purpose, with the same process (TT) and the same temperature, the average power of EDCD latch is 1.24 X higher compare with EDD latch. The extra power is due the correction mechanism whenever SEU error is corrected and power consumed by extra delay inserted.


Figure 6.26: Power Dissipation of EDCD latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

The switching energy of the EDCD latch for $0-1$ and for 1-0 change at different process corner variations are illustrated in Figure 6.27 and 6.28. It is observed that the process corner of SS, TT and FF have identical critical charge with ED latch for $0-1$ change and 1-0 change. For $0-1$ change, SS has the lowest maximum switching energy ( 129 fJ ) compared with TT (139 fJ) and FF ( 154 fJ ). The switching energy for FF is 1.2 X compared with SS. As a comparison with EDD latch, in the event of SEU is detected and caused the state to change, at TT process corner, EDCD latch is 1.25 X higher of switching energy compared with EDD latch for 0-1 change. Similarly, for 1-0 change SS has the lowest maximum switching energy ( 72 fJ ) compared with TT ( 84 fJ ) and FF ( 95 fJ ). If SEU is detected and caused the state to change, at TT process corner, the switching energy for EDCD latch is 1.2 X higher compared with EDD latch for 1-0 change.

Similarly, the switching energy at three different temperatures are shown by Figure 6.29 and 6.30. The critical charges of EDCD latch at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ are equal with the ED latch for both $0-1$ change and $1-0$ change at the same temperature. The corresponding switching energy values are $127 \mathrm{fJ}, 139 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 146 fJ for the temperature at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively for $0-1$ change. The switching energy at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is $14 \%$ higher compared with switching energy at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Similarly, the corresponding switching energy values are $70 \mathrm{fJ}, 84 \mathrm{fJ}$ and 90 fJ for the temperature at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ respectively for 1-0 change. The switching energy at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is $30 \%$ higher compared with switching energy at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.


Figure 6.27: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (0-1 Change) with different Process


Figure 6.28: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (1-0 Change) with different Process


Figure 6.29: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (0-1 Change) with Different

Temperature


Figure 6.30: Switching Energy for EDCD Latch (1-0 Change) with Different Temperature

The vulnerable nodes on EDCD latch are shown in Figure 6.31. Error due to SEU on nodes $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 and nodes (a),(b),(e),(f),(g) and (h) are detected and corrected. Only error due to SEU on nodes (c) and (d) are not detected and corrected. Results are summarized in Table 6.2.

| Component | Vulnerable nodes | Detected and corrected <br> error on the nodes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EDCD Latch | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 | $1,2,3,4,5$ and 6 |
|  | (a),(b),(c),(d),(e),(f),(g) <br> and (h) | (a),(b),(e),(f),(g) and (h) |
|  |  |  |

Table 6.2: Vulnerable nodes on EDCD Latch


Figure 6.31: Vulnerable nodes on EDCD latch
Table 6.3 shows the comparison of ED, EDC,EDD and EDCD latches at supply voltage of 1 V in terms of propagation delay with a temperature is fixed at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the process corner is set to TT. The worst propagation delay is EDC latch with the delay is 216 ps and followed by ED latch, which is 171 ps. The percentage difference of EDC latch and ED latch is about $26.3 \%$. For dual rail latch, ED latch has the lowest delay which is about 42 ps compared with EDCD latch which is about 117 ps. EDCD latch is about 1.8 X more delay compared with EDD latch. As a comparison, delay propagation in EDC latch is 1.8 X longer compared with delay propagation in EDCD latch. The extra propagation time in EDC latches is mainly due to the single rail and dual rail converter in EDC latch.

| Latch | Propagation Delay (ps) | Percentage Differences |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED | 171 | $26.3 \%$ |
| EDC | 216 |  |
| EDD | 42 | $178 \%$ |
| EDCD | 117 |  |

Table 6.3: Propagation Delay Comparison

Table 6.4 shows the comparison of ED, EDC, EDD and EDCD latches in terms of switching power with a temperature and process corner are set to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and TT respectively. EDCD latch consumes the highest power compared with other latches. It consumes $23.7 \%$ more power compared with EDD latch and $16 \%$ compared with EDC latch. The big difference between EDD and

EDCD latch is due to the inverter acting as delay components and two MUXs used. EDC consume $15.7 \%$ more power compared with ED latch. The small percentage difference between EDC and ED latch is due to the switching in MUX

| Latch | Switching power (uW) | Percentage Differences |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED | 70 | $15.7 \%$ |
| EDC | 81 |  |
| EDD | 76 | $23.7 \%$ |
| EDCD | 94 |  |

Table 6.4: Switching Power Comparison

### 6.4 Proposed Error Detection and Correction for Dual Rail Data with Transient Correction Latch

EDCD latch is only corrected error due to SEU hitting any internal node in C-element. Suppose, there is a single event transient (SET) error at the input of the latch from previous combinational logic and the erroneous input propagates to the output without being detected and corrected by EDCD. Figure 6.32 shows the proposed error detection and correction for dual rail data with transient correction latch (EDCDT). This is the modified version of latch proposed in [36] as the previous does not include the detection and correction due to SEU. Under fault free condition, the reset signal is active high and in the event of errorneous value propagates to the latch, the reset signal is low. This force DATA and $\overline{D A T A}$ to reset. The CLK is replaced with en for the case of asynchronous communication system. The transient error (11 ) is detected by using AND gate and spacer is detected by using NOR gate. The dual rail data is detected by using XOR gate. The error, spacer and data are connected to the controller which produces reset and en as the outputs.


Figure 6.32: Proposed EDCDT Latch

The logic controllers are derived by using signal transition graph (STG) generated from Petrify as shown in Figure 6.33. Under fault-free condition, initially en is high and the latch holds spacer. Once data is detected, the en is low to latch the data and followed by spacer. The latch is now ready to hold the spacer and the process continues. In the event of error is detected, no data is detected and the reset is set low to reset the system. After the reset, the latch is now ready to hold the spacer and the input is resampled. The system is then follows the normal operation as previously discussed. The resulting logic gates for the controller are as shown in Figure 6.34 .


Figure 6.33: Signal transition graph (STG)



Figure 6.34: Logic gates for the controller

The functionality of EDCDT is best described by using waveform. Figure 6.35 shows the simulation of fault-free error, SEU error and transient error. Figure 6.36 shows the simulation of control signal of the system. Under fault-free condition as shown by time T 1 , dual rail data are detected and propagate to the output. No SEU error and SET error are detected. The en goes high to latch the data and the reset signal remains high. At time T2, a particle hitting at node of EDCDT latch causing it to temporarily goes from $0-1$, as shown in Figure 6.35(a). This causes spacer error. At this instance, the output of shadow latch propagates to the MUX to correct the corrupted output due to SEU as shown by the output, NOT OUT. The error signal (ERROR NOT OUTC) due to SEU (spacer error) is indicated by Figure 6.36(a). At time T3, a particle hitting at node of EDCDT latch causing it to temporarily goes from 0 1, as shown in Figure 6.35(b). This causes 1-1 error. Similarly, at this instance, the output of shadow latch propagates to the MUX to correct the corrupted output due to SEU as shown by the output, NOT OUT. The error signal (ERROR NOT OUTC) due to SEU (1-1 error) is indicated in Figure 6.36(b). At time T4, a transient error propagates to the latch. The error due to SET (error) goes to 1 to indicate the presence of transient error as shown in Figure 6.35(c) and error is indicated in Figure 6.36(c). At this instances, no data and spacer are detected as a result of SET error as shown in Figure 6.36(d) The error detect the transient error causing the reset to go low as shown in Figure 6.36(e). Consequently, the erroneous data does not propagate to the output.

The simulation of the statistical variation are shown in Figure 6.376.38. The injected SEU current causing spacer error and 1-1 error as well as transient error as shown in Figure 6.37 (a), (b) and (c) respectively. The control signal for detecting transient error, spacer and data under voltage variation are as shown in Figure 6.38 (c), (d) and (e). The error detection due to SEU under the same voltage variation are shown in Figure 6.38 (a) and (b).


Figure 6.35: Fault Free, Error Detected and Error Corrected for EDCDT Latch


Figure 6.36: Control Signal for EDCDT Latch


Figure 6.37: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D^{+}}-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Output of EDCDT Latch


Figure 6.38: Statistical Variation of $V_{D D}+-20 \%$ of Nominal Value for Control Signal of EDCDT Latch

For EDCDT, the delay increases by $12.3 \%$ as temperature is increased from $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and increases by $11.5 \%$ as temperature is increased from $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as shown in Figure 6.39. However, by changing process variation from SS to TT decreases delay by $28.5 \%$ and from TT to FF decreases delay by $20.9 \%$. For a comparison purpose, with the same process (TT) and the same temperature, the propagation delay of EDCDT is 2.6 X longer than the propagation delay of EDCD latch. The extra delay is due to the
logic needed to detect transient error and produce reset and enable signal. However, with the same conditions apply, the propagation delay of EDCDT is only 1.4X longer than the propagation delay of EDC latch.

At supply voltage about 0.8 V , the propagation delay is 2.2 X between the worst propagation delay (SS) and the best propagation delay (FF) as shown in Figure 6.40. However, at supply voltage about 1.2 V, the worst propagation delay (SS) and the best propagation delay ( FF ) is only 1.6 X . The standard deviation of propagation delay at 1.2 V is only 61 p and at 0.8 V is 203 p with respect to the process variation. It is shown that the propagation delay is increased by 1.8 X by scaling voltage from 1.2 V to 0.8 V at TT process corner.

The factor variation of power dissipation between extreme process corner (SS and FF) is 1.3 X at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 1.24 X at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as shown by Figure 6.41. For a comparison purpose, with the same process (TT) and the same temperature $\left(27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, the average power of EDCDT latch is 2.7 X higher compare with EDCD latch. The extra power is due to the switching power by the logic needed to detect transient error and produce reset and enable signal.


Figure 6.39: Propagation delay of EDCDT latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature


Figure 6.40: Propagation delay of EDCDT latch with respect to Process Variation and Voltage Scaling


Figure 6.41: Power Dissipation of EDCDT latch with respect to Process Variation and Temperature

Table 6.5 and Table 6.6 compares 10 latches in terms of area overhead (by counting number of transistors) with respect to ED latch and error correction capability. The proposed ED latch and EDC latch have higher area overhead compared with previous proposed latches due to the logic gates needed to convert the single-rail signals into dual-rail signals. However, for EDD and EDCD latches, the overhead areas are comparable with the previous proposed latches, especially FERST latch. The EDCDT latch and the proposed latch [36] have almost the same overhead area, but EDCDT latch has the SEU Error Detected and Corrected Capability in which the latch proposed by [36] do not have the capability.

| Scheme | Overhead Area Percentage | Number of undetected and <br> uncorrected vulnerable <br> nodes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ED Latch | - | 1 |
| EDC Latch | $+18.5 \%$ | 2 |
| FERST[32] | $-25.9 \%$ | 3 |
| SIN-LC[33] | $-81.5 \%$ | 3 |
| SIN-HR[33] | $77.8 \%$ | 3 |
| SDT[34] | $-70.4 \%$ | 6 |
| EDD Latch | $+14.8 \%$ | 3 |
| EDCD Latch | $+48.1 \%$ | 2 |

Table 6.5: Comparison of Different Latches

| Scheme | SEU Error Detected and <br> Corrected Capability | Transient Error Detected <br> and Corrected Capability |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EDCDT Latch | Yes | Yes |
| Latch proposed <br> by [36] | No | Yes |

Table 6.6: Comparison of Different Latches

### 6.5 Conclusions

This chapter has presented fault tolerant latches that include error detection and correction capabilities due to SEU error as well as SET error. The first proposed latch (EDD) detects errors for dual rail data. Two Celements are used to accommodate the dual-rail data. Any invalid data on dual-rail line due to SEU hitting on the sensitive nodes is detected by an XNOR gate. The second proposed latch (EDCD) uses two Razor flip-flops to correct error by employing shadow latches that are controlled by the same clock in order to restore correct values. The third latch (EDCDT) uses controller to correct SET error apart from correcting SEU error. The simulation graphs are included to demonstrate the functionality of the latches in the event of fault-free condition and in the event particle hitting the sensitive nodes.

## Chapter 7. The design of Asynchronous Communication by using the Proposed EDCD Latches

This chapter presents the systems that utilise the proposed EDCD latches. Using Quartus II, the functionality EDCD latches are demonstrated by using waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of SEU hitting the vulnerable nodes. An asynchronous communication is used to demonstrate the functionality of EDCD latches. The effect of the system using latches that has no capablity of detecting and correcting errors is also demonstrated in this chapter.

### 7.1 Introduction

In this chapter, the functionality of error detection and correction for dual rail (EDCD) latches are verified by using Quartus II from Altera. The functionality of error detection and correction for single rail (EDC) on complex logic is shown in Appendix B. Previously, Cadence UMC 90nm technology is used to construct the latches at transistor-level design. In order to design the proposed latches in Quartus II, some modifications have to be made on the design. While there is a standard gates and logic available in library of Quartus II, some non-standard logic are not available such as Celement. VHDL is used to describe the behaviour of non-standard logic as shown by Algorithm 7.1 and 7.2. Previously, the C-element and shadow latch are constructed at transistors level by using UMC90 nm technology. The result of synthesize C-element and shadow latch are shown in Figure 7.1 and Figure 7.2 respectively.

### 7.2 Asynchronous communication by using EDCD Latch

The injection method by using XOR gate is used to simulate the state change in EDCD latch. Two XOR gates are inserted at the output of Celement 1 and C-element 2 as shown by the dashed-box in Figure 7.3. The first port of XOR gate is fed with the output of C-element and the second port of XOR gate is fed with errors as denoted by e1 and e2.
Algorithm 7.1. VHDL for C-element.
library ieee;
use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
entity C_element is
port( A : in std_logic;
B : in std_logic;
C : out std_logic );
end C_element;
architecture behaviour of
C_element is
Signal out: std_logic;
Signal out1 : std_logic;
Signal out2 : std_logic;
Signal out3 : std_logic;
BEGIN
C <= out;
Out1 <= A and B;
Out2 <= B and out;
Out3 < = A and out;
out<=out1 or out 2 or out 3 ;
end behaviour;
C-Element


```
Algorithm 7.2. VHDL for Shadow Latch .
```

Algorithm 7.2. VHDL for Shadow Latch .
library ieee;
library ieee;
use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
use ieee.std_logic_1164.all;
entity SL is
entity SL is
port( d_in: in std_logic;
port( d_in: in std_logic;
en: in std_logic;
en: in std_logic;
d_out: out std_logic);
d_out: out std_logic);
end SL;
end SL;
architecture behavior of SL is
architecture behavior of SL is
begin
begin
process(d_in, en)
process(d_in, en)
begin
begin
if en='1' then
if en='1' then
d_out <= d_in;
d_out <= d_in;
end if;
end if;
end process;
end process;
end behavior;

```
end behavior;
```



Figure 7.2: Synthesis of Transmission Gate

Figure 7.1: Synthesis of C-element

Fig 7.4 illustrates the fault free and error injected simulation by using Quartus II. At time T1, no error is injected and the data propagates correctly to the output of the latch. The output of C-element 1, OUTC, and output of Celement $2, \overline{\text { OUTC }}$ is " 10 " indicates that the correct operation of EDCD latch. At time T 2 an error is injected and causes OUTC and $\overline{O U T C}$ to have ' 11 ' value as shown in (a) and (e) respectively. Error signal goes to high at time T2 to indicate that an error is detected in the latch as shown in (g). At this time, the MUXs are activated and the correct values are restored as shown in (c). At T3, an error is injected and causes OUTC and $\overline{O U T C}$ to have ' 00 ' value, causing 0-0 error as shown in (b) and (f) respectively. Error is detected as
shown in (h). As before at this time, the MUXs are activated and the correct values are restored as shown in (d).


Figure 7.3: Error injection on EDCD latch


Figure 7.4: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on EDCD Latch

In order to demonstrate the functionality of the latch in the complex system, an asynchronous communication system is used. The purpose of the communication system is converting single rail to dual rail and back to single rail data as shown in Figure 7.5. Dual rail encoding is necessary for long onchip interconnect since it is delay insensitive which refers to the data is transmitted correctly regardless of the delay in the interconnecting wires. It uses two wires to represent 1 bit of information.


Figure 7.5: Asynchronous on-chip communication
The intermediate code in the communication is 3-6 code. Even though the dual rail encoding is suitable for long on-chip interconnect communication, it suffers the lowest capacity (bits/wire) compared with other codes. Hence, this makes it more costly. Table 7.1 compares some of the codes with information regarding the number of wires, transitions, capacities and the complexities.

| Codes | Wires | Transitions (Data + <br> Ack) | Capacities <br> (bit/wire) | Complexities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dual <br> rail | 12 | $4 \times 4=16$ | $4 / 12=0.3$ | $4+3 \mathrm{C}$ |
| $1-4$ | 10 | $4 \times 2=8$ | $4 / 10=0.4$ | $6+1 \mathrm{C}$ |
| $2-7$ | 8 | $6 \times 1=6$ | $4 / 8=0.5$ | $6+3 \mathrm{C}$ |
| $3-6$ | 7 | $8 \times 1=8$ | $4 / 7=0.6$ | $10+3 \mathrm{C}$ |

Table 7.1: Code comparison in terms of wires, transition and capacity [63]
From Table 7.1, it is obvious that the 3-6 code has the highest capacity compared with other codes. Besides, the 3-6 code has double wire capacity compared with dual rail. The same goes with the number of transitions. The numbers of transitions are related to the dynamic power dissipated by circuit. Compared with 3-6 codes, the numbers of transitions for dual rail is twice and 2-7 code has the lowest numbers of transitions. However, the disadvantage of 3-6 code is the complexity. The complexity refers to the number of standard gates and C-elements (C) to build completion detector (CD). Obviously, the CD for 3-6 code requires the most number of gates and C -elements.

Due to the number of wires, numbers of transitions and the capacities, it is desirable to convert dual rail encoding to 3-6 codes for long on-chip communication as discussed above. Figure 7.6(a) and (b) show the dual rail to 3-6 converter and 3-6 to dual rail converter respectively.

(a) : Dual rail to 3-6 converter

(b) : 3-6 to dual rail converter

Figure 7.6
The conversion of the dual rail to 3-6 code back to dual rail code is shown in Figure 7.7. Each of the pipelines is enabled from subsequent pipeline stage. The enable signal is obtained from the (CD) of the subsequent pipeline stage before it is inverted into second port of C-element of the previous pipeline. The on-chip communication consists of three pipelines. The first register pipeline buffers the input of dual rail data and the CD detects the presence of dual rail data at the output of the first pipelines. This provides acknowledge signal to the preceding pipeline. The second pipeline outputs the 3-6 code from dual rail to 3-6 converter and the CD detects the presence of 3-6 acknowledge signal. The acknowledge signal is used to enable and disable the first pipeline. The third pipeline outputs the dual rail data from 3-6 to dual rail converter and allowing the acknowledge signal from CD that detects the presence of dual rail data. The CD signal is used to enable and disable the second pipeline. It is desired to build the latch from pipeline by using EDCD latch and the effect of using EDCD latch in the event of current pulse hit to one of latches in the pipeline is discussed below.


Figure 7.7: Dual rail to 3-6 and back to dual rail conversion
Table 7.2 provides the interface of the circuit as provided in Figure 7.7.

| Name | Direction | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ACK1 <br> ACK2 | I | Acknowledge signal for the input data |
| Data[7:0] | I | Input of dual rail data |
| e1 <br> e2 | I | Input of injected error |
| OUTC1 <br> OUTC2 <br> OUTC3 | O | Output of C-element for Pipeline |
| OUTPL1 <br> OUTPL2 <br> PUTPL3 | O | Output of the Pipeline |
| ERRORPL1 <br> ERRORPL2 <br> ERRORPL3 | O | Error detection for Pipeline |
| 3-6 CD | O | 3-6 code completion detector |
| DR CD | O | Dual rail code completion detector |
| EN | I | Enable port for pipeline |

Table 7.2: Interface of dual rail to 3-6 and back to dual rail conversion
Table 7.3 provides the 3-6 code and the corresponding dual rail code. It consists of 16 symbols according to the equation

$$
\text { Encoding capacity }=\frac{6!}{(6-3)!* 3!}=20[63]
$$

The remaining 4 symbols can be reserved for future use.

| $3-6$ code | Dual Rail Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| 111000 | 10101010 |
| 101100 | 01101010 |
| 110100 | 10011010 |
| 011100 | 01011010 |
| 101010 | 10100110 |
| 001110 | 01100110 |
| 110010 | 10010110 |
| 010110 | 01010110 |
| 110001 | 10101001 |
| 101001 | 01101001 |
| 010101 | 10011001 |
| 001101 | 01011001 |
| 100011 | 10100101 |
| 001011 | 01100101 |
| 010011 | 10010101 |
| 000111 | 01010101 |

Table 7.3: 3-6 and dual rail code

### 7.3 Result and Simulation Employing EDCD Latch

For comparison purpose, the latches that do not have the capability to detect or correct error due to SEU are used in communication. The waveform simulation is shown in Figure 7.8. Error is injected to Pipeline1. The four-bit dual rail input starts as 'A9' (10101001) and alternate with spacer. At time T1, no error is injected and the dual rail CD detects the presence of the first valid symbol. An acknowledge signal (ACK1) is sent to the preceding pipeline. The symbol is converted to $3-6$ code by converter and a symbol ' 31 ' appears at pipeline2. The 3-6 code is detected by CD and send an acknowledge signal (ACK2) to Pipeline1 causing Pipeline1 to reset. A valid 3-6 code is converted to dual rail symbol and a symbol "A9" appears at the output of pipeline3. A valid dual rail symbol is detected at the output of pipeline 3 and send an acknowledge signal (ACK3) causing Pipeline2 to reset. At time T2, an error is injected at the Pipeline 1 and causing the MSB of data to change from 1-0. A
new symbol appears at Pipeline1 as " 29 " (0010 1001) instead of "A9" (1010 1001). This data is not recognised by CD as a valid data and causing no acknowledge signal (ACK1) is sent as shown in (a). The corrupted signal propagates to the 3-6 converter and invalid signal " 39 " (0101 1001) appears at the output of Pipeline2. No acknowledge signal (ACK2) is sent by 3-6 CD. The signal propagates to Pipeline 3 and a corrupted symbol " 29 " (0010 1001) appears at the output of Pipeline 3 as shown in (b) with no acknowledge signal (ACK3) is sent as for the previous case.


Figure 7.8: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on dual rail latch that does not have error correction capability

The EDCD latches are used to demonstrate functionality of the latches in the event of current pulse hit on the pipeline causing the data to be corrupted. The waveform simulation is shown in Figure 7.9. The four-bit dual rail input starts as 'A9' (10101001) and alternate with spacer as in the previous case. At time T1, no error is injected and the dual rail CD detects the presence of the first valid symbol. An acknowledge signal (ACK1) is sent to the preceding pipeline. Error signal at Pipeline1 (ERRORPL1) is ' 0 ' indicates no error is detected at Pipeline1. The symbol is converted to 3-6 code by converter and a symbol ' 31 ' (0011 0001) appears at pipeline2. Error signal at Pipeline2 (ERRORPL2) is ' 0 ' indicates no error is detected at Pipeline2. The 3-6 code is detected by CD and send an acknowledge signal (ACK2) to Pipeline1 causing Pipeline1 to reset. A valid 3-6 code is converted to dual rail symbol and a symbol "A9" (1010 1001) appear at the output of Pipeline3. Error signal at Pipeline3 (ERRORPL3) is ' 0 ' indicates no error is detected at Pipeline3. A valid dual rail symbol is detected at the output of Pipeline3 and
send an acknowledge (ACK3) signal causing Pipeline2 to reset. At time T2, an error is injected as shown in (a) at the Pipeline 1 and causing the second MSB of data to change from $0-1$. A new symbol appears at output of C-element (OUTC1) as "E9" (1110 1001) instead of "A9" (1010 1001) as shown in (e). This is an example of 1-1 error. At this instance, error signal at Pipeline 1 is produced (ERRORPL1) to indicate that error is detected on Pipeline1 as shown in (c). As a result of error is detected, the MUXs are activated to replace the corrupted values with the true value. The true value of "A9" (1010 1001) appears at OUTPL1 as shown in (g). With the correction mechanism in place, the dual rail CD is able to detect the presence of valid dual rail and acknowledge signal (ACK1) is sent to the preceding pipeline. The corrected dual rail values are converted to $3-6$ code and a symbol of " 31 " (0011 0001) appears the output of pipeline 2 as shown in (g). The 3-6 CD recognise it as a valid data and sent an acknowledge signal (ACK2) to Pipeline1 and causing it to reset. No error signal is produced (ERRORPL2) at Pipeline2 to indicate that no error is detected on Pipeline2. The data is converted back to dual rail and a symbol of "A9" (1010 1001) appears at the output of Pipeline3 as shown in (g). Similarly no error is produced (ERRORPL3) at Pipeline3 to indicate that no error is detected on Pipeline3.

At time T3 an error is injected as shown in (b) at the Pipeline 1 and causing the MSB of data to change from 1-0. A new symbol appears at output of C-element (OUTC1) as " 29 " (0010 1001) instead of "A9" (1010 1001) as shown in (f). This is an example of 0-0 error. At this instance, error signal at pipeline1 is produced (ERRORPL1) to indicate that error is detected on Pipeline1 as shown in (d). As a result of error is detected, the MUXs are activated to replace the corrupted values with the true value. The data proceed to converters, and Pipeline2 and Ppipeline3 with the same protocols as described above as shown in (h).

With the $0-0$ and 1-1 errors occur at pipeline, the proposed EDCD latches are able to detect and correct error as shown by the waveform in Figure 7.9 .


Figure 7.9: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on EDCD latch

### 7.4 Conclusions

This chapter has presented the application of EDCD latch. The EDC latch is used as a pipeline in the adder system and the EDCD latch is used as a pipeline in the asynchronous communication. For this purpose, Quartus II software is used to obtain the waveform of the simulation. To emulate the SEU hitting on the sensitive node, the XOR is placed at the output of the latch. One port is connected to the output of C -element and the other port is used to the error. Two simulations are performed to demonstrate the functionality of EDCD latch. The first simulation is the data transfer by using latches that do not have the capability of detecting and correcting errors. The second simulation is by using EDCD latches. It is proven that simulation by using EDCD latches are able to counter SEU error for the case of dual rail asynchronous communication.

## Chapter 8. Conclusions and Further Work

Chapter 8 presents conclusions and future work related to the project.

### 8.1 Conclusions

Single event upset (SEU) can cause system failures or produce incorrect values in a digital system. Such problems become extremely severe in emerging submicron technologies due to the transistors and voltage supply scaling. This scaling causes physical features of transistors, drain current and threshold voltage to reduce, making them more vulnerable to SEU. The increasing demand for low power consumption and system complexities has necessitated the analysis of SEU and mitigation of the effect of SEU in digital systems. Apart from voltage and size scaling of transistors, other factors that can affect the vulnerability of the circuits towards SEU include process variation and temperature. Process variation refers to inaccuracies in the manufacturing process and can lead to deterioration of circuit performance and an increase in power consumption. As for temperature, it degrades the threshold voltage, carrier mobility and saturation velocity of transistors. As a result of degrading carrier mobility, the drain current becomes lower and the sensitivity of the node towards SEU is increased.

The first step in this research was to analyse the occurrence of soft error on four different configurations of C-elements: SIL, SC, SS and DIL. The sensitive nodes on different C-elements were identified and injected with current pulse. The current pulse causing SEU was modelled with fast rising time and slow falling time. The amplitude of current was varied until the state was changed at the output of the C -elements. The charge corresponding to the state change is known as the critical charge. The experiments were repeated with respect to the change of the process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling. The standard deviations of all nodes in all C-elements were compared. The SIL configuration had the highest standard deviation for all changes, which implies that SIL is the most sensitive C-element compared with other configurations.

Next, a new method was developed to calculate the error rate of the four C-element circuits with respect to process corner, temperature, voltage and size scaling. The method took into consideration the probability of being hit by current pulse. The error rates and the standard deviation of error rates were calculated and compared between C-elements. Results show that SS and DIL have the highest error rates and highest standard deviations compared with SIL and SC. It is concluded, therefore, that SIL and SC are the most stable C-elements compared with the SS and DIL configurations.

The focus of the third stage was to mitigate the effect of SEU by designing error detection and correction latches in response to SEU. Two types of latches were proposed, EDC and EDCD latches for single and dual rail respectively. By using Cadence UMC 90 nm , the functionality of both types of latches can be demonstrated by using waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of a current pulse striking the vulnerable nodes. The performances of both latches were studied in terms of propagation delay versus process corner, temperature and voltage supply. The switching energy of both latches can be obtained in the event of the current charge being less than, equal to or more than the critical charge with different process corners and temperatures. The error detection and correction as well as transient error correction latch (EDCDT) were also proposed to correct transient error in addition to correcting SEU error.

The focus of the fourth stage was to design asynchronous communication. The main purpose of designing the system was to test the functionality of the EDCD latch by injecting an error into one of the latches. This was demonstrated by using waveforms under fault free conditions and in the event of SEU hitting the vulnerable nodes. Quartus II software was used to design the systems. The effect of the system using latches in terms of it having no capablity of detecting and correcting errors was also demonstrated in order to compare the correction capability of the latch

### 8.2 Further Work

This section discusses possible extensions to this research. Future work could include the following:
(a) Designing an error correction latch due to charge sharing. As transistors continue to shrink, distances between the hit devices and the adjacent devices have become very close and this results in the diffusion of the charge to the adjacent node. The proposed error correction latches (EDC and EDCD latches) have addressed SEU for charge collecting at single nodes. The work can be extended to include error collection due to the charge sharing (charge collection at several nodes induced by a single event transient (SET)).
(b) Silicon implementation can be used to measure error rate of the EDC and EDCD latches instead of using a Field Programmable Gates Array (FPGA). This is due to the delay in each of the blocks in FPGA. It is expected that the error rate measurements in silicon implementation would be less than in FPGA due to the propagation delay in FPGA, especially at lower voltages, where timing error is more significant than injected error.

## Appendix A

Standard deviation $(\sigma)$ refers to the dispersion of data with respect to its mean. A large $\sigma$ refers to the data that are spread out from the mean and a small $\sigma$ refers to the data that are close to the mean. The standard deviation for discrete random variable is given by equation (1).

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sigma=\sqrt[2]{\frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}}\left[\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}-\mu\right)^{2}+\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}-\mu\right)^{2}+\cdots+\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{N}}-\mu\right)^{2}\right]} \\
\text { where } \\
\mu=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}+\cdots+\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{N}}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

The standard deviation can be written by using summation notation as given by equation (2)

$$
\sigma=\sqrt[2]{\frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{N}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mu\right)^{2}}(2)
$$

where

$$
\mu=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}
$$

## Appendix B

## Adder System Employing EDC Latch

Error injection in the EDC latch by using XOR gate on Quartus II software as shown by Figure B1


Figure B1: Error injection on EDC latch
Figure B2 illustrates the simulation of error detection and correction (EDC) latch for single rail. At time T 1 , no error is injected and the data propagates correctly to the output of the latch. The output of C-element 1 , OUTC1, and output of C-element 2, OUTC2 is ' 10 ' indicates that the correct operation of EDC latch. At time T2 an error is injected (a) and cause OUTC1 and OUTC2 to have ' 11 ' value (e). Error signal goes to high at time T2 (g) to indicate that an error is detected in the latch. At this time, the MUX is activated and the correct value is restored (c). At T3, an error is injected (b) and cause $O U T C 1$ and $O U T C 2$ to have ' 00 ' value (f), causing $0-0$ error. Error is detected (h). As before, at this time, the MUX is activated and the correct value is restored (d).


Figure B2: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on EDC Latch

Adder system employing EDC latch as shown by Figure B3.


Figure B3: Adder system employing EDC latches
In the adder system, Brent Kung adder is used as it is a high speed and less complex compared with other adder [64]. Another advantage is that this type of adder is suitable for high-bit input adder [65].

Figure B4 shows the gate level view view for 8-bit Brent-Kung adder after synthesizing the full VHDL code for 8 bit Brent Kung Adder. Details of the Brent Kung adder can be found in Appendix C.


Figure B4: The gate level view for 8-bit Brent-Kung adder
Table 1B: Interface of Adder System

| Name | Direction | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CLK | I | Clock signal for the system |
| CLKd | I | Delayed clock for the system |
| Data1[7:0] <br> Data2[7:0] | I | Input of set data1 and data 2 |
| e1 <br> e2 | I | Input of injected error |
| OUTC1 <br> OUTC2 | O | Output of C-element for Pipeline1 |
| OUTC11 <br> OUTC22 | O | Output of C-element for Pipeline2 |
| Pipeline1 <br> Pipeline2 | O | Output of the pipeline |
| Error1 <br> Error2 | O | Error detection for Pipeline 1 and <br> Pipeline2 |
| A[7:0] <br> B[7:0] | I | Input of adder |
| SUM[7:0] | O | Sum of adder |
| CARRY | O | Carry of Adder |

As illustrated in the previous adder system, the sum can be corrupted if current hits on any of the sensitive nodes in the pipelines. The use of EDC latches to form pipeline can avoid the adder system from transmitting a false
value. The adder system is demonstrated by using pipeline that consists of EDC latches. Figure B5 shows simulation waveform. Two errors are injected into the latch to simulate the effect of SEU on EDC pipeline. At T1, no error is injected and the first batch of data are successfully transmitted and added to the subsequent pipeline stage. For example a symbol of ' 02 ' from DATA1 and ' 20 ' from DATA2 are added and a symbol of ' 22 ' appears at the SUM. This example demonstrates that the two data are correctly added. At time T2, a SEU error occurs at pipeline 1 on data wire din[0] (a) causing a false symbol of '03' appears on output of C-element 1 (OUTC1) (e) instead of a symbol '02'. At this instance the output of C-element 2 (OUTC2) contains a symbol of 'FD'. This correspond to $1-1$ error as the equivalent binary value of $O U T C 1$ is ' 00000011 " and the equivalent binary value of OUTC2 is ' 11111101 'and therefore the LSB of OUTC1 and OUTC2 are both 1 which are not allowed. Error is detected (c). With the proposed error detection and correction single latch, the MUX is activated and 1-1 error is corrected by replacing the corrupted value with the input value. Hence, the symbol of ' 02 ' appears at output of pipeline $1(\mathrm{~g})$. This data is correctly added and propagated to the pipeline3 (i). Similarly at time T3, error is injected on C-element 2 on data wire din[0] as shown by (b) causing a false symbol of 'FA' appears on output of C-element 2 (OUTC2) (f) instead of a symbol ' FB '. This corresponds to $0-0$ error as the equivalent binary value of OUTC1 is ' 00000100 " and the equivalent binary value of $O U T C 2$ is ' 11111010 'and therefore the LSB of OUTC1 and OUTC2 are both 0 which is not allowed. At this instance, the error is detected (d). With the proposed error detection and correction single latch, the MUX is activated and 0-0 error is corrected by replacing the corrupted value with the input value. Hence, the symbol of '04' appears at output of pipeline 1 (h). This data is correctly added and propagated to the pipeline3 (j).


Figure B5: Waveform simulation for fault free condition and error injection on EDC Latch

## Appendix C

Pre-processing design of Brent-Kung adder utilise equations known as propagate (p) and generate (g) as given by equations (1) and (2).

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { (a) } p_{i}=a_{i}+b_{i} \text { (1) } \\
& \text { (b) } g_{i}=a_{i} \otimes b_{i} \text { (2) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure C1 shows the basic component of Brent-Kung Adder. It is basically the sum of $p$ and $g$. It has latency of $\mathrm{O}(\log \mathrm{N})$ and is widely used in fast adders. The associative operator $(\cdot)$ is defined as in equation (3)[63,67].

$$
\left(g_{i}, p_{i}\right) \cdot\left(g_{j}, p_{j}\right)=\left(g_{i}+\left(p_{i} g_{j}\right), p_{i} g_{j}\right)(3)
$$



Figure C1: Block diagram for basic Brent-Kung Adder The corresponding eight-bit Brent Kung adder prefix graph is shown by Figure C2 [66].


The Brent-Kung prefix adder equations are are according to stage 1 -stage 5 [66].

Stage $c_{1}=g_{0}$
1

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
c_{2} & g_{1: 0}=g_{1}+p_{1} g_{0} \\
& p_{1: 0}=p_{1} p_{0} \\
& g_{3: 2}=g_{3}+p_{3} g_{2} \\
& p_{3: 2}=p_{3} p_{2} \\
& g_{5: 4}=g_{5}+p_{5} g_{4} \\
& p_{5: 4}=p_{5} p_{4} \\
& g_{7: 6}=g_{7}+p_{7} g_{6} \\
& p_{7: 6}=p_{7} p_{6}
\end{array}
$$

Stage $\quad c_{4} \quad g_{3: 0}=g_{3: 2}+p_{3: 2} c_{2}$
2

$$
g_{7: 4}=g_{7: 6}+p_{7: 6} g_{5: 4}
$$

$$
=g_{7}+p_{7} g_{6}+p_{7} p_{6}\left(g_{2}+p_{5} g_{4}\right)
$$

$$
g_{7: 4}=p_{7} p_{6} p_{5} p_{4}
$$

Stage $\quad c_{8} \quad g_{7: 0}=g_{7: 4}+p_{7: 4} c_{4}$
3
Stage $\quad c_{6} \quad g_{5: 0}=g_{5: 4}+p_{5: 4} c_{4}$
4
Stage $\quad c_{3} \quad g_{2: 0}=g_{2}+p_{2} c_{2}$
5

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
c_{5} & g_{4: 0}=g_{4}+p_{4} c_{4} \\
c_{7} & g_{6: 0}=g_{6}+p_{6} c_{6}
\end{array}
$$

The VHDL programming used to derive eight-bit Brent Kung adder is given Algorithm C1.

```
                    Algorithm C1: Brent Kung 8-Bit Adder
    library IEEE;
    use IEEE.STD_LOGIC_1164.All;
    entity BrentKung8Bits is
    port ( A, B : in Std_Logic_Vector ( 7 downto 0) ; -- A,B: addends
        S : out Std_Logic_Vector ( 7 downto 0) ; -- S: Sum;
        Cout : out Std_Logic ); -- carry out
    end BrentKung8Bits ;
    architecture structural of BrentKung8Bits is
    -- G(ii)(jj), P(ii)(jj) : "group Generate", "group Propagate". ii = group left position, jj =
group right position
    type Tr is array (15 downto 0) of Std_Logic_Vector (7 downto 0) ;
    signal G, P : Tr ;
    procedure HA
    (signal G, P : out Std_Logic; signal A, B : in Std_Logic) is
    begin G <= A and B; P <= A xor B; end HA;
    procedure BK
    (signal GO, PO : out Std_Logic; signal GI1, PI1, GI2, PI2 : in Std_Logic) is
    begin GO <= GI1 or (PI1 and GI2 ); PO <= PI1 and PI2; end BK;
    begin
```

```
-- "HA" cells row
HA (G(07)(07), P(07)(07), A(07), B(07) );
HA ( G(06)(06), P(06)(06), A(06), B(06) );
HA (G(05)(05), P(05)(05), A(05), B(05) );
HA (G(04)(04), P(04)(04), A(04), B(04));
HA ( G(03)(03), P(03)(03), A(03), B(03) );
HA (G(02)(02), P(02)(02), A(02), B(02) );
HA (G(01)(01), P(01)(01), A(01), B(01));
HA ( G(00)(00), P(00)(00), A(00), B(00) );
```

-- "BK" cells row 1
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(07)(06), \mathrm{P}(07)(06), \mathrm{G}(07)(07), \mathrm{P}(07)(07), \mathrm{G}(06)(06), \mathrm{P}(06)(06))$;
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(05)(04), \mathrm{P}(05)(04), \mathrm{G}(05)(05), \mathrm{P}(05)(05), \mathrm{G}(04)(04), \mathrm{P}(04)(04))$;
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(03)(02), \mathrm{P}(03)(02), \mathrm{G}(03)(03), \mathrm{P}(03)(03), \mathrm{G}(02)(02), \mathrm{P}(02)(02))$;
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(01)(00), \mathrm{P}(01)(00), \mathrm{G}(01)(01), \mathrm{P}(01)(01), \mathrm{G}(00)(00), \mathrm{P}(00)(00))$;
-- "BK" cells row 2
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(07)(04), \mathrm{P}(07)(04), \mathrm{G}(07)(06), \mathrm{P}(07)(06), \mathrm{G}(05)(04), \mathrm{P}(05)(04))$;
BK $(\mathrm{G}(03)(00), \mathrm{P}(03)(00), \mathrm{G}(03)(02), \mathrm{P}(03)(02), \mathrm{G}(01)(00), \mathrm{P}(01)(00))$;
-- "BK" cells row 3
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(07)(00), \mathrm{P}(07)(00), \mathrm{G}(07)(04), \mathrm{P}(07)(04), \mathrm{G}(03)(00), \mathrm{P}(03)(00))$;
-- "BK" cells row 4
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(05)(00), \mathrm{P}(05)(00), \mathrm{G}(05)(04), \mathrm{P}(05)(04), \mathrm{G}(03)(00), \mathrm{P}(03)(00))$;
-- "BK" cells row 5
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(02)(00), \mathrm{P}(02)(00), \mathrm{G}(02)(02), \mathrm{P}(02)(02), \mathrm{G}(01)(00), \mathrm{P}(01)(00))$;
BK ( $\mathrm{G}(04)(00), \mathrm{P}(04)(00), \mathrm{G}(04)(04), \mathrm{P}(04)(04), \mathrm{G}(03)(00), \mathrm{P}(03)(00))$;
BK ( G(06)(00) , P(06)(00) , G(06)(06) , P(06)(06) , G(05)(00) , P(05)(00) );
-- "XOR" gates row
Cout <= G(07)(00) ;
$\mathrm{S}(07)<=\mathrm{P}(07)(07)$ xor $\mathrm{G}(06)(00)$;
$\mathrm{S}(06)<=\mathrm{P}(06)(06)$ xor $\mathrm{G}(05)(00)$;
$\mathrm{S}(05)<=\mathrm{P}(05)(05)$ xor $\mathrm{G}(04)(00)$;
$\mathrm{S}(04)<=\mathrm{P}(04)(04)$ xor $\mathrm{G}(03)(00)$;
$\mathrm{S}(03)<=\mathrm{P}(03)(03)$ xor $\mathrm{G}(02)(00)$;
$\mathrm{S}(02)<=\mathrm{P}(02)(02)$ xor $\mathrm{G}(01)(00)$;
$\mathrm{S}(01)<=\mathrm{P}(01)(01)$ xor $\mathrm{G}(00)(00)$;
$\mathrm{S}(00)<=\mathrm{P}(00)(00)$;
end structural ;

## References

[1] International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (www.itrs.net)
[2] Borkar, S, Thousand Core Chips: A Technology Perspective, Proceedings of the $44^{\text {th }}$ annual Design Automation Conference. ACM: San Diego, California, 2007.
[3] NASA Thesaurus
[4] Normand, E.,Single Event Upset at Ground Level, IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, 1996. 43(6): p. 2742-2750
[5] VideogeniX, SEUs and Their Effects on Electronic Devices: A White Paper on Why Electronic Equipment Locks Up for No Apparent Reason and How to Remedy the Situation, 2006
[6] Subahasish Mitra, Ming Zhang, Norbert Seifert, TM Mak and Kee Sup Kim, Soft Error Resilient System Design through Error Correction, International Conference on Very Large Scale Integration, IFIP, 2006
[7] T. C. May and M. H. Woods, Alpha-Particle-Induced Soft Errors in Dynamic Memories, IEEE Trans. Electron Devices, Vol. ED-26, 1979, pp. 2-8.
[8] C. M. Hsieh, P. C. Murley, and R. R. O'Brien, Dynamics of Charge Collection from Alpha-Particle Tracks in Integrated Circuits, Proc. IRPS, 1981, pp. 38-42
[9] J. F. Ziegler and W. A. Lanford, The Effect of Sea Level Cosmic Rays on Electronic Devices, J. Appl. Phys., Vol. 52, 1981, pp. 4305-4318.
[10] C. A. Gossett, B. W. Hughlock, M. Katoozi, G. S. LaRue, and S. A. Wender, Single Event Phenomena in Atmospheric Neutron Environments, IEEE Trans. Nucl. Sci., Vol. 40, Dec. 1993, pp. 18451856
[11] G. R. Srinivason, P. C. Murley, and H. K. Tang, Accurate, Predictive Modelling of Soft Error Rate Due to Cosmic Rays and Chip Alpha Radiation, IEEE Proc. IRPS, 1994, pp. 12-16
[12] T. R. Oldham, S. Murrill, and C. T. Self, Single Event Upset of VLSI Memory Circuits Induced by Thermal Neutrons, Radiation Effects, Research, and Engineering, Vol. 5, no. 1, 1986, pp. 4-12
[13] R. C. Baumann, T. Z. Hossain, S. Murata, and H. Kitagawa, Boron Compounds as a Dominant Source of Alpha Particles in Semiconductor Devices, IEEE Proc. IRPS, 1995, pp. 297-302.
[14] R. C. Baumann, T. Z. Hossain, E. B. Smith, S. Murata, and H. Kitagawa, Boron as a Primary Source of Radiation in High Density DRAM's, IEEE Proc. VLSI Symp., 1995, pp. 81-82.
[15] R. C. Baumann and E. B. Smith, Neutron-Induced Boron Fission as a Major Source of Soft Errors in Deep Submicron SRAM Devices, IEEE Proc. IRPS, 2000, pp. 152-157
[16] R. C. Baumann, Soft Errors in Advanced Semiconductor Devices-Part I: The Three Radiation Sources, IEEE Transactions on Device and Materials Reliability Vol. 1, No. 1, March 2001.
[17] Tanay Karnik, Peter Hazucha, Jagdish Patel, Characterization of Soft Errors Caused by Single Event Upsets in CMOS Processes, IEEE Transactions on Dependable and Secure Computing, Vol 1, Issue: 2, 2004, pp. 128-143.
[18] JEDEC Solid State Technology Association, Measurement and Reporting of Alpha Particle and Terrestrial Cosmic Ray-Induced Soft Errors in

Semiconductor Devices, October 2006
[19] Fan Wang and Vishwani D. Agrawal, Single Event Upset: An Embedded Tutorial, $21^{\text {st }}$ International Conference on VLSI Design, 2008, pp 429 - 434.
[20] L.Anghel, M.Rebaunger, M.Sonze Reorda and M.Violante, Multi-Level Fault Effects Evaluation, Radiation Effects on Embedded Systems,Springer, 2007, pp. 69-88.
[21] R.D. Schrimp, Radiation Effects in Microelectronics, Radiation Effects on Embedded Systems, Springer, 2007, pp.11-29
[22] Balkaran S.Gill, Chris Papachristou, Francis G.Wolff and Norbert Seifert, Node Sensitivity Analysis for Soft Errors in CMOS Logic, International Test Conference, 2005.
[23] A. J. Klein Osowski et al, Modeling Single-Event Upsets in $65-\mathrm{nm}$ Silicon-on-Insulator Semiconductor Devices, IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, Vol. 53. No. 6, Dec. 2006, pp. 3321-3328
[24] Hungse Cha and Janak H. Patel, A Logic Level Model for Alpha Particle Hits in CMOS Circuits, International Conference on Computer Design, October 1993, pp 538-542.
[25] V.A. Carreno and G Choi, R.K Layer, Analog-Digital Simulation of Transient-Induced Logic Errors and Upset Susceptibility of an Advanced Control System, NASA Technical Memorondum 4241, Nov 1990
[26] C. Dai et al, Alpha-SER Modelling and Simulation for Sub- $0.25 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ CMOS Technology, IEEE Symposium on VLSI Technology, June 1999, pp. 81-82.
[27] Vikas Chandra and Robert Aitken, Impact of Technology and Voltage Scaling on the Soft Error Susceptibility in Nanoscale CMOS, IEEE International Symposium on Defect and Fault Tolerance of VLSI Systems, 2008,pp 114-122.
[28] Weidong Kuang, Ibarra C.M and Peiyi Zhao, Soft Error Hardening for Asynchronous Circuits ,22 ${ }^{\text {nd }}$ IEEE International Symposium on Defect and Fault Tolerance in VLSI Systems, 2007, pp 273-281.
[29] J. Spars $\varnothing$ and S. Furber, Principles Of Asynchronous Circuit Design A Systems Perspective Kluwer, Academic Publishers, 2001
[30] Singh, M. and S.M. Nowick, MOUSETRAP: Ultra-High-Speed Transition-Signaling Asynchronous Pipelines, Proceedings of 2001 International Conference on Computer Design, 2001
[31] W.J Bainbridge, S.J Salisbury, Glitch Sensitivity and Defense of Quasi Delay-Insensitive Network-on-Chip Links, IEEE Symposium on Asynchronous Circuits and Systems, 2009,pp 35-44.
[32] M. Fazeli, SG Miremadi, A Ejali and A Patooghyi, Low Energy Single Event Upset/Single Event Transient-Tolerant Latch for Deep Submicron Technologies, IET Computer Digit Tech, Vol 3, Iss 3, 2009, pp. 289-303.
[33] Martin Omana, Daniele Rossi and Cecilia Metra, Latch Susceptibility to Transient Faults and New Hardening Approach, IEE Transactions on Computer, Vol 56, No 9, 2007, pp. 1255-1268.
[34] Zhao Y and Dey S, Separate Dual-Transistor Registers- A Circuit Solution for On-Line Testing of Transient Error in UDSM-IC, Proc. $9^{\text {th }}$ IEEE International On-Line Testing Symposium , 2003, pp. 7-11.
[35] Mitra, S., N. Seifert, M. Zhang, Q. Shi and K.S. Kim, Robust System Design with Built-In Soft Error Resilience, IEEE Computer, Vol. 38,

No. 2, pp. 43-52, Feb. 2005.
[36] Gardiner KT, Yakovlev A and Bystrov A., A C-element Latch Scheme with Increased Transient Fault Tolerance for Asynchronous Circuits, International On-Line Testing Symposium Proceedings, Heraklion, Crete, Greece: IEEE Computer Society, 2007.
[37] Y. Monnet, M. Renaudin, and R. Leveugle, Designing Resistant Circuits Against Malicious Fault Injection Using Asynchronous Logic, IEEE Transactions on Computers 55(9), September 2006, pp11041115.
[38] Ja Chun Ku and Yehea Ismail, A Compact and Accurate TemperatureDependent Model for CMOS Circuit Delay, IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems, 2007, pp. 3736-3739.
[39] A. Osman, M. Osman, N. Dogan, and M. Imam, An extended tanh law MOSFET model for high temperature circuit simulation, JSSC, 1995, pp. 147-150.
[40] Y. Taur and T. Ning, Fundamentals of modern VLSI devices, Cambridge University Press, 1998
[41] A. Bellaouar, A. Fridi, M. I. Elmasry and K. Itoh, Supply Voltage Scaling for Temperature Insensitive CMOS Circuit Operation, IEEE Trans. on Circuits and Systems, Vol. 45, No. 3, March 1998, pp. 415417.
[42] K. Roy, S. Mukhopadhyay, and H. Mahmood-Meimand, Leakage current mechanisms and leakage reduction techniques in deepsubmicrometer CMOS circuits, Proc. IEEE, 2003, pp. 305-327.
[43] Veendrick, H,Short-circuit Dissipation of Static CMOS Circuitry and its Impact on the Design of Buffer Circuits, Solid-State Circuits, IEEE Journal of 19(4), 1984, pp 468-473
[44] Neeraj Kr. Shukla et al, Analysis of the Effect of Temperature and Vdd on Leakage Current in Conventional 6T-SRAM Bit-Cell at 90nm and 65 nm Technology, International Journal of Computer Applications, July 2011, Vol 26, No 1 pp. 44-48.
[45] Rajaraman Ramanarayanan, Ramakrishnan Krishnan, Vijaykrishnan Narayanan and Mary Jane Irwin, Modelling Soft Errors at the Device and Logic Levels for Combinational Circuits, IEEE Transactions on Dependable and Secure Computing, Vol 6, No 3, 2009
[46] A. J. Martin, Formal Program Transformations for VLSI Circuit Synthesis, Formal Development of Programs and Proofs (E. W. Dijkstra, ed.), UT Year of Program- ming Series, pp. 59-80, AddisonWesley, 1989
[47] Tino Heijmen et al, A Comparative Study on the Soft-Error Rate of Flip-Flop from 90-nm production Libraries, $44^{\text {th }}$ IEEE International Symposium on Reliability Physics, March 2006, pp. 204-211.
[48] Kumar, R and Kursun, V, Impact of Temperature Fluctuation on Circuits Characteristics in 180 nm and 65 nm CMOS Technologies, International Symposium on Circuits and Systems, 2006, pp. 38583861.
[49] I. E. Sutherland, Micropipelines, Communications of the AGM, Vol. 32, pp. 720-738, June 1989
[50] K. van Berkel, Beware the Isochronic Fork, The VLSI journal, Vol. 13, pp. 103-128, June 1992
[51] M. Shams, J. C. Ebergen, and M. I. Elmasry, Optimizing CMOS Implementations of the C-element, Proceedings of the 1997 IEEE

International Conference on Computer Design: VLSI in Computers and Processors, pp. 700-705, 1997
[52] Gottfried Fuchs, Matthias Fugger and Andreas Steininger, On the Threat of Metastability in an Asynchronous Fault-Tolerant Clock Generation Scheme, Fault-Tolerant Distributed Algorithms on VLSI Chips.
[53] Ming Zhang and Naresh R Shanbhag, A Soft Error Rate Analysis (SERA) Methodology, International Conference Computer Aided Design, pp. 111-118, 2004.
[54] Peter Hazucha and Christer Svensson, Impact of CMOS Technology Scaling on the Atmospheric Neutron Soft Error Rate, IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, Vol 47, Issue: 6, 2000, pp. 2586-2594
[55] X.W.Zhu and C.R.Cirba, Charge Deposition Modelling of Thermal Neutron Products in Fast Submicron MOS Devices, IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, Vol 46, No 6, 2006, pp.1378-1385
[56] 0. C. Allkofer and P. K. Grieder, Physics Data: Cosmic Ravs on Earth, Fachinformationszentm Energie, Physik, Mathematik GmbH, Karlsruhe, 1984
[57] Moreira, M.T, Oliveira, B.S, Pontes J.J.H, Moraes, F.G, Calazans, N.L.V, Impact of C-elements in Asynchronous Circuits, International Symposium on Quality Electronic Design, 2012, pp. 438-444
[58] Dan Ernst, Nam Sung Kim, Shidharta Das, Sanjay Pant, Rajeev Rao and Toan Pham, Razor, A Low-Power Pipeline Based on Circuit-Level Timing Speculation, Proceedings of the $36^{\text {th }}$ International Symposium on Microarchitecture (MICRO-36'03), 2003, pp. 7-18.
[59] Preeti Verma and R.A Mishra, Temperature Dependence of Propagation Delay Characteristic in LECTOR based CMOS Circuit, Special Issue of International Journal of Computer Applications (0975 - 8887) on Electronics, Information and Communication Engineering ICEICE No.6, Dec 2011
[60] Kanika Kaur and Arti Noor, Corner and Delay Analysis of Low Power CMOS Cells, International Journal of Electrical and Electronics Engineering Research (IJEEER) ISSN 2250-155X, Vol. 3, Issue 1, Mar 2013, 161-168.
[61] F. Hamzaoglu and M. Stan, Circuit-Level Techniques to Control Gate Leakage for Sub-100 nm CMOS, Proc. Int. Symp. Low Power Design, 2002, pp. 60-63.
[62] Ethiopia Nigussie, Juha Plosila, and Jouni Isoaho. Current Mode OnChip Interconnect Using Level-Encoded Two-Phase Dual-Rail Encoding, IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems, ISCAS 2007, 2007.
[63] Yebin Shi, Fault-Tolerant Delay-Insensitive Communication, Thesis submitted to the Faculty of Engineering and Physical Science, University of Manchester, 2010
[64] R. P. Brent and H. T. Kung, A Regular Layout for Parallel Adders, Computers, IEEE Transactions on, Vol. C-31, 1982, pp. 260-264.
[65] Salah Hasan Ibrahim, Sawal Hamid Md Ali and Md. Shabiul Islam, High Speed Direct Digital Frequency Synthesizer with Pipelining Phase Accumulator Based on Brent-Kung Adder, 10th IEEE International Conference on Semiconductor Electronics (ICSE), 2012.
[66] Wang, N., et al., Characterizing the Effects of Transient Faults on a High-Performance Processor Pipeline, International Conference

Dependable Systems and Networks, 2004, pp. 61-70
[67] I. Koren, Computer Arithmetic Algorithms, Natick, MA: A.K. Peters Ltd., 2002.


[^0]:    *Defining $b_{1}=$ Amplitude of SEU that hit the drain of PMOS which generate pulse of $20 \%$ of the input
    *Defining $b_{2}=$ Amplitude of SEU that hit the drain of PMOS which cause state to change
    *Calculate critical charge of NMOS = charge needed to change the current state

[^1]:    Method 4.4 Calculate error rate
    *Calculate the probability of SEU event of the circuit with amplitude of SEU less than 380 $\mu A$

    Probability of SEU $($ NMOS $)=$ Probability $* \frac{\text { Area of drain of NMOS }}{\text { Total area of circuit }}$;
    *Calculate the error rate of SEU

    SEU Error Rate less than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=$ Rate less than $1 \mathrm{MeV}^{*}$ Probability of SEU (NMOS);
    *Calculate the Sum of SEU Rate
    Sum of SEU Rate less than $1 \mathrm{MeV}=\operatorname{Sum}($ SEU Error Rate less than 1 MeV );
    *Calculate the probability of SEU event of the circuit with amplitude of SEU more than 380 $\mu A$

    Probability of SEU (NMOS $)=0.5 * \frac{\text { Area of drain of NMOS }}{\text { Total area of circuit }}$;

